PCT

WELTORGANISATION FÜR GEISTIGES EIGENTUM Internationales Büro

INTERNATIONALE ANMELDUNG VERÖFFENTLICHT NACH DEM VERTRAG ÜBER DIE INTERNATIONALE ZUSAMMENARBEIT AUF DEM GEBIET DES PATENTWESENS (PCT)

(51) Internationale Patentklassifikation 6:

C07D 487/04, A61K 31/53

 $(11) \ Internationale \ Ver\"{o}ffentlichungsnummer: \\$

(43) Internationales
Veröffentlichungsdatum:

20. Mai 1999 (20.05.99)

WO 99/24433

(21) Internationales Aktenzeichen:

PCT/EP98/06910

A1

(22) Internationales Anmeldedatum: 31. Oktober 1998 (31.10.98)

(30) Prioritätsdaten:

197 50 085.4 12. November 1997 (12.11.97) DE 198 12 462.7 23. März 1998 (23.03.98) DE 198 40 289.9 4. September 1998 (04.09.98) DE

(71) Anmelder (für alle Bestimmungsstaaten ausser US): BAYER AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT [DE/DE]; D-51368 Leverkusen (DE).

(72) Erfinder; und

(75) Erfinder/Anmelder (nur für US): NIEWÖHNER, Ulrich [DE/DE]; Gartenstrasse 3, D-42929 Wermelskirchen (DE). ES-SAYED, Mazen [DE/DE]; Claudiusweg 3, D-42115 Wuppertal (DE). HANING, Helmut [DE/DE]; Claudiusweg 3, D-42115 Wuppertal (DE). SCHENKE, Thomas [DE/DE]; Mühlenstrasse 113, D-51469 Bergisch Gladbach (DE). SCHLEMMER, Karl-Heinz [DE/DE]; Wildsteig 22a, D-42113 Wuppertal (DE). KELDENICH, Jörg [DE/DE]; Damaschkeweg 49, D-42113 Wuppertal (DE). BISCHOFF, Erwin [DE/DE]; Pahlkestrasse 73, D-42115 Wuppertal (DE). PERZBORN, Elisabeth [DE/DE]; Am Tescher Busch 13, D-42327 Wuppertal (DE). DEMBOWSKY, Klaus

[DE/DE]; Ziegeläckerweg 10, D-69198 Schriesheim (DE). SERNO, Peter [DE/DE]; Offenbachstrasse 12, D-51467 Bergisch Gladbach (DE). NOWAKOWSKI, Marc [DE/DE]; Pahlkestrasse 17, D-42115 Wuppertal (DE).

(74) Gemeinsamer Vertreter: BAYER AKTIENGE-SELLSCHAFT; D-51368 Leverkusen (DE).

(81) Bestimmungsstaaten: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, ARIPO Patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW), eurasisches Patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), europäisches Patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI Patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Veröffentlicht

Mit internationalem Recherchenbericht. Vor Ablauf der für Änderungen der Ansprüche zugelassenen Frist; Veröffentlichung wird wiederholt falls Änderungen eintreffen.

- (54) Title: 2-PHENYL SUBSTITUTED IMIDAZOTRIAZINONES AS PHOSPHODIESTERASE INHIBITORS
- (54) Bezeichnung: 2-PHENYL-SUBSTITUIERTE IMIDAZOTRIAZINONE ALS PHOSPHODIESTERASE INHIBITOREN

(57) Abstract

The invention relates to 2-phenyl substituted imidazotriazinones with short, unbranched alkyl radicals in position 9 in accordance with general formula (I). Said 2-phenyl substituted imidazotriazinones are produced from the corresponding 2-phenyl imdazotriazinones by chlorosulphonation and subsequent reaction with the amines. These compounds inhibit cGMP-metabolising phosphodiesterases and are suitable for use as the active agents in medicaments for treating cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases and/or diseases of the urogenital system, especially for treating erectile dysfunction.

(57) Zusammenfassung

-=

Die 2-Phenyl-substituierten Imidazotriazinone mit kurzen, unverzweigten Alkylresten in der 9-Position gemäß der allgemeinen Formel (I) werden aus den entsprechenden 2-Phenyl-imidazotriazinonen durch Chlorsulfonierung und anschließender Umsetzung mit den Aminen hergestellt. Die Verbindungen hemmen cGMP-metabolisierende Phosphodiesterasen und eignen sich als Wirkstoffe in Arzneimitteln, zur Behandlung von cardiovaskulären und cerebrovaskulären Erkrankungen und/oder Erkrankungen des Urogenitalsystems, insbesondere zur Behandlung der erektilen Dysfunktion.



(12) United States Patent

Niewöhner et al.

(10) Patent No.:

US 6,362,178 B1

(45) Date of Patent:

Mar. 26, 2002

Nowakowski, Wuppertal, both of (DE)	(75)	Inventors:	Ulrich Niewöhner, Wermelskirchen; Mazen Es-Sayed, Langenfeld; Helmut Haning, Wuppertal; Thomas Schenke, Gladbach; Karl-Heinz Schlemmer, Wuppertal; Jörg Keldenich, Wuppertal; Erwin Bischoff, Wuppertal; Elisabeth Perzborn, Wuppertal, all of (DE); Klaus Dembowsky, Boston, MA (US); Peter Serno, Gladbach; Marc Nowakowski, Wuppertal, both of (DE)
-------------------------------------	------	------------	---

- (73) Assignee: Bayer Aktiengesellschaft, Leverkusen (DE)
- Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this (*) Notice: patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21)	Appl. No.:	09/554,162
(22)	PCT Filed:	Oct. 31, 1998
(86)	PCT No.:	PCT/EP98/06910
	§ 371 Date:	Jul. 21, 2000
	§ 102(e) Date:	Jul. 21, 2000
(87)	PCT Pub. No.:	WO99/24433
	PCT Pub. Date	: May 20, 1999

Foreign Application Priority Data (30)

Nov. 12, 1997	(DE)	 197 50 085
Mar. 23, 1998	(DE)	 198 12 462
Sep. 4, 1998	(DE)	 198 40 289
	(<i>)</i>	

(51) Int	. Cl. ⁷		A01N	43/62
-----	-------	--------------------	--	------	-------

- (52) U.S. Cl. 514/218; 514/221; 514/228.5; 514/233.2; 514/243; 540/569; 540/575; 544/112; 544/184
- (58) Field of Search 540/569, 575; 544/112, 184; 514/81, 218, 221, 228.5, 233.2, 243

References Cited (56)

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2,705,715 A	4/1955	Baker et al 260/252
3,036,070 A	5/1962	Druey et al 260/239.65
3,169,129 A		Rodgers et al 260/251
3,331,840 A		Fry et al 260/249.5
3,333,961 A		Fry et al 96/109
RE26,565 E		Rodgers et al 260/251
3,840,537 A		Garside et al 160/249.5
3,941,785 A	3/1976	Clarke et al 260/249.5
4,039,544 A	8/1977	Broughton et al 260/256.4 F
4,052,390 A	10/1977	Broughton et al 544/118
4,060,615 A	11/1977	Matier et al 424/251
4,159,330 A	6/1979	Doria et al 424/251
4,167,568 A	9/1979	Knowles et al 424/251
4,278,673 A	* 7/1981	Hartley et al 424/249
4,379,788 A	4/1983	Heider et al 424/251
4,431,440 A	2/1984	Bhalla et al 71/92
-,,		

	£11.00	F14720
4,666,908 A	5/1987	Hamilton 514/229
4,885,301 A	12/1989	Coates 514/263
4,923,874 A	5/1990	McMahon et al 514/258
5,047,404 A	9/1991	Coates et al 514/243
5,073,559 A	12/1991	Coates 514/262
5,075,310 A	12/1991	Coates et al 514/258
5,147,875 A	9/1992	Coates et al 514/259
5,250,534 A	10/1993	Bell et al 514/258
5,254,571 A	10/1993	Coates et al 514/344
5,272,147 A	12/1993	Bell et al 514/234.2
5,294,612 A	3/1994	Bacon et al 514/234.2
5,316,906 A	5/1994	Haugland et al 435/4
5,346,901 A	9/1994	Bell et al 514/258
5,426,107 A	6/1995	Bell et al 514/234.2
5,482,941 A	1/1996	Terrett 514/253
5,591,742 A	1/1997	Bell et al 514/234.5
5,719,283 A	2/1998	Bell et al 544/262
5,734,053 A	3/1998	Terret 544/277
6,100,270 A	• 9/2000	Campbell 514/258
		-

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

BE	865125	9/1978	
DE	2255172	5/1973	C07D/57/02
DE	2811780	9/1978	C07D/487/04
DE	2364076	7/1994	C07D/57/02
EP	0009384	4/1980	C07D/253/06
EP	0162715	11/1985	C12P/19/40
EP	0201188	12/1986	C07D/487/04
EP	0293063	11/1988	C07D/473/30
EP	0347146	12/1989	C07D/471/04
EP	0349239	1/1990	C07D/487/04

(List continued on next page.)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Ahn, H. S., Crim, W., Pitts, B., and Sybertz, E. J., "Calcium-Calmodulin-Stimulated and Cyclic-GMP-Specific Phosphodisterases", Advances in Second Messenger and Phosphoprotein Research, 25:271-283 (1992).

Aronson, W. J., Trigo-Rocha, F., Ignarro, L.J., and Rajfer, J., "The Role of Nitric Oxide and Cyclic GMP in Mediating Pelvic Nerve Stimulation Induced Erection in Dogs", J. Urology, 147, 454A (1992).

Azadzoi, K. M., and Saenz de Tejada, I., "Diabetes Mellitus Impairs Neurogenic and Endothelium-Dependent Relaxation of Rabbit Corpus Cavernosum Smooth Muscle", J. Urol., 148: 1587-1591 (Nov. 1992).

(List continued on next page.)

Primary Examiner-Bruck Kifle (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm-Jerrie L. Chiu

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The 2-phenyl-substituted imidazotriazinones having short, unbranched alkyl radicals in the 9-position are prepared from the corresponding 2-phenyl-imidazotriazinones by chlorosulphonation and subsequent reaction with the amines. The compounds inhibit cGMP-metabolizing phosphodiesterases and are suitable for use as active compounds in pharmaceuticals, for the treatment of cardiovascular and cerebrovascular disorders and/or disorders of the urogenital system, in particular for the treatment of erectile dysfunction.

8 Claims, No Drawings

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0351058	1/1990	C07D/487/04
EP	. 0371731	6/1990	C07D/239/91
EP	0352960	9/1990	C07D/473/30
EP	0442204	8/1991	C07D/487/04
EP	0463756	1/1992	C07D/487/04
EP	0526004	2/1993	C07D/487/04
EP	0636626	2/1995	C07D/487/04
EP	0669324	8/1995	C07D/239/94
EP	0702555	3/1996	A61K/31/505
EP	0812845	12/1997	C07D/487/04
GB	1338235	11/1973	C07D/57/18
wo	9306104	4/1993	C07D/487/04
wo	9307149	4/1993	C07D/487/04
wo	9312095	6/1993	C07D/239/91
wo	9405661	3/1994	C07D/471/04
wo	9400453	6/1994	C07D/473/30
wo	9428902	12/1994	A61K/31/505
wo	9429277	12/1994	C07D/233/38
wo	9616657	6/1996	A61K/31/505
wo	9703675	2/1997	A61K/31/495

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Azadzoi, K. M., Kim, N., Brown, M. L., Goldstein, I., Cohen, R. A., and Saenz de Tejada, I., "Endothelium-Derived Nitric Oxide and Cyclooxygenase Products Modulate Corpus Cavernosum Smooth Muscle Tone", J. Urol., 147: 220-225 (Jan. 1992).

Azadzoi, K. M., and Saenz de Tejada, I., "Hypercholesterolemia Impairs Endothelium-Dependent Relaxation of Rabbit Corpus Cavernosum Smooth Muscle", J. Urol., 146: 238-240 (Jul. 1991).

Beavo, J. A., "Cyclic Nucleotide Phospodiesterase: Functional Implications of Multiple Isoforms"m, Physiological Reviews, 75(4): 725-748 (Oct. 1995).

Beavo, J. A., Conti, M., and Heaslip, R. J., "Multiple Cyclic Nucleotide Phosphodiesterase", Mol. Pharmacol., 46: 399-405 (1994).

Beavo, J. A., and Reifsnyder, D. H., "Primary sequence of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase isozymes and the design of selective inhibitors", TIPS, 11: 150–155 (Apr. 1990).

Bowman, A., and Drummond, A. H., "Cyclic GMP mediates neurogenic relaxation in the bovine retractor penis muscle", Br. J. Pharmac., 81: 665-674 (1984).

Burger, A., Med. Chem. 2nd ed., Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York (1960), "Relation of Chemical Structure and Biological Activity", pp. 36-45.

Bush, M. A., PhD Thesis, University of Californai, Los Angeles (1993), "The Role of the L-Aerginine-Nitric Oxide-Cyclic GMP Pathway in Relaxation of Corpus Cavernosum Smooth Muscle".

Bush, P. A., Gonzalez, N.E., and Ignarro, L. J., "Biosynthesis of Nitric Oxide and Citrulline from L-Arginine by Constitutive Nitric Oxide Synthase Present in Rabbit Corpus Cavernosum", Biochem. & Biophys. Res. Comm., 186(1): 308-314 (Jul. 1992).

Bush, P. A., Aronson, W. J., Rajfer, J., Buga, G. M., and Ignarro, L. J., "Comparison of nonadrenergic, noncholinger-gic- and nitric oxide-mediated relaxation of corpus cavernosum", Int. J. Impotence Res., 4: 85-93 (1992).

Bush, P. A., Aronson, W. J., Buga, G. M., Rajfer, J., and Ignarro, L. J., "Nitric Oxide is a Potent Relaxant of Human and Rabbit Corpus Cavernosum", J. Urology, 147: 1650–1655 (Jun. 1992).

Coste, H., and Grondin, P., "Characterizatio of a Novel Potent and Specific Inhibitor of Type V Phosphodiesterase", Biochemical Pharmacology, 50(10): 1577–1585 (1995).

Dumaitre, B., and Dodie, N., "Synthesis and Cyclic GMP Phospodiesterase Inhibitory Activity of a Series of 6-Phenylpyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidones", J. Med. Chem., 39: 1635-1644 (1996).

Goodman and Gilman's, *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*, Ed. Gilman, et al., McGraw Hill, 8th ed., (1990), pp. 33–43.

Hamilton, H. W., Ortwine, D. F., Worth, D. F., and Bristol, J. A., "Synthesis and Structure—Activity Relationships of Pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-ones as Adenosine Receptor Antagonists", J. Med. Chem., 30: 91-96 (1987).

Holmquist, F., Fridstrand, M., Hedlund, H., and Anderson, K.E., "Actions of 3-Morpholinosydnonimin (SIN-1) on Rabbit Isolated Penile Erectile Tissue", J. Urology, 150:1310-1315 (Oct. 1993).

Holmquist, F., Stief, C. G., Jonas, U., and Anderson, K.-F., "Effects of the Nitric Oxide Synthase Inhibitor N^G-Nitro-L-Arginine on the Erectile Response to Cavernosum Nerve Stimulation in the Rabbit", Acta Physiol. Scand., 143: 299-304 (1991).

Ignarro, L. J., et al., "Neurotransmitter Identity Doubt", Nature, 347: 131 (Sep. 1990).

Ignarro, L. J., Bush, P. A., Buga, G. M., Wood, K. S., Fukuto, J. M., and Rafjer, J., "Nitric Oxide and Cyclic GMP Formation Upon Electrical Field Stimulation Cause Relaxation of Corpus Cavernosum Smooth Muscle", Biochem. & Biophys. Res. Comm., 170(2):843–850 (Jul. 1990).

Kim, N., Vardi, Y., Padma-Nathan, H., Daley, J., Goldstein, I., and Saenz de Tejada, I., "Oxygen Tension Regulates the Nitric Oxide Pathway. Physiological Role in Penile Erection", J. Clin. Invest., 91: 437-442 (Feb. 1993).

Kim, N., Azadzoi, K. M., Goldstein, I., and Saenz de Tejada, I., "A Nitric Oxide-like Factor Mediates Nonadrenergic-Noncholinergic Neurogenic Relaxation of Penile Corpus Cavernosum Smooth Muscle", J. Clin. Inv., 88: 112-118 (Jul. 1991).

Korneman, S. G., and Viosca, S. P., "Treatment of Vasculogenic Sexual Dysfunction with Pentoxyfylline", JAGS, 41(4): 363-366 (Apr. 1993).

Lee, S. J., Konishi, Y., Yu, D. T., Miskowski, T. A., Riviello, C. M., Macina, O. T., Frierson, M. R., Kondo, K., Sugitani, M., Sircar, J.C., and Blazejewski, K. M., "Discovery of Potent Cyclic GMP Phospodiesterase Inhibitors. 2-Pyridyland 2-Imidazolylquinazolines Possessing Cyclic GMP Phospodeisterase and Thromboxane Synthesis Inhibitory Activities", J. Med. Chem., 38: 3547-3557 (1995).

Morrison, R. T., and Boyd, R. N., Organic Chemistry, Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 3^{rd} ed., (1972), pp. 858-859.

Murray, K. J., "Phosphodiesterase V_A Inhibitors", DN&P, 6(3): 150-156 (Apr. 1993).

Nicholson, C.D., Challiss, R.A.J., and Shahid, M., "Differential modulation of tissue function and therapeutic potential of selective inhibitors of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase isoenzymes", TIPS, 12:19-27 (Jan. 1991).

Raijfer, J., Aronson, W. J., Bush, P. A., Dorey, F. J., and Ignarro, L. J., "Nitric Oxide as a Mediator of Relaxation of the Corpus Cavernosum in Response to Nonadrenergic, Noncholinergic Neurotransmission", The New England Journal of Medicine, 326(2): 90-94 (Jan. 1992).

Saenz de Tejada, I., Blanco, R., Goldstein, I., Azadzoi, K., Morenas de las, A., Krane, R.J., and Cohen, R. A., "Cholinergic Neurotransmission in Human Corpus Cavernosum. I. Responses of Isolated Tissue", Am. J. Physiol., 254: H459–H467.

Saenz de Tejada, I., Goldstein, I., Azadzoi, K., Krane, R. J., and Cohen, R. A., "Impaired Neurogenic and Endothelium-Mediated Relaxation of Penile Smooth Muscle from Diabetic Men with Impotence", N. Engl. J. Med., 320: 1025-1030 (Apr. 1989).

Silver, P.J., Dundore, R. L., Bode, D. C., De Garavilla, L., Buchholz, R. A., Van Aller, G., Hamel, L. T., Bacon, E., Singh, B., Lesher, G. Y., Hlasta, D., and Pagani, E. D., "Cyclic GMP Potentiation by WIN 58237, a Novel Cyclic Nucleotide Phosphodiesterase Inhibitor", Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, 271(3): 1143–1149 (1994).

Stief, C. G., Uckert, S., Truss, M. C., Becker, A. J., Taher, A., Jonas, U., "Cyclic Nucleotide Phosphodiesteras (PDE) Isoenzymes in Human Cavernous Smooth Muscle: Characterization and Functional Effects of PDE-Inhibitors in Vitro and in Vivo", Int. J. Impot. Res., 7(1): 03 (Sep. 1995).

Sybertz, E. J., Czerniecki, M., and Ahn, H.-S., "cGMP Phosphodiesterase Inhibition A New Mechanism for the Discovery of Therapeutic Agents", Current Pharma. Design, 1(4): 373-390 (1995).

Taher, A., Meyer, M., Stief, C. G., Jonas, U., and Forssmann, W. G., "Cyclic Nucleotide Phosphodisterase in Human Cavernous Smooth Muscle", World J. Urol., 15: 32-35 (1997).

Taher, A., Meyer, M., Schulz-Knappe, P., Forssmann, W., Stiel, C.G., Jonas, U., "Phosphodiesterase Activity in Human cavernous Tissue and the Effect of Various Selective Inhibitors", J. Urology, 149(4): 285 (Apr. 1993).

Taher, A., Stief, C. G., Raida, M., Jonas, U., and Forssmann, W. G., "Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase activity in human cavernous smooth muscle and the effect of various selective inhibitors", Int. J. Impotence Res., 4(2): 11 (1992). Takase, Y., Watanabe, N., Matsui, M., Ikuta, H., Saeki, T., Adachi, H., Souda, S., and Saito, I., "The Quinazoline Derivatives as Novel Potent and Selective Inhibitors of Cyclic GMP-Phosphodiesterase", 206th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Chicago (1993).

Terrett, N. K., Bell, A. S., Brown, D., and Ellis, P., "Sildenafil (Viagra™), a Potent and Selective Inhibitor of Type 5 CGMP Phosphodiesterase with Utility for the Treatment of Male Erectile Dysfunction", Biorg. & Med. Chem. Letters, 6(15): 1819–1824 (1996). Thompson, W. J., "Cyclic Nucleotide Phosphodiesterases: Pharmacology, Biochemistry and Function", Pharmac. Ther., 5: 13-33 (1991).

Torphy, T. J., and Cieślinski, L. B., "Characterization and Selective Inhibition of Cyclic Nucleotide Phosphodiesterase Isozymes in Canine Tracheal Smooth Muscle", Molecular Pharmacology, 37:206–214 (1989).

Trapani, A. J., Smits, G. J., McGraw, D. E., McMahon, E. G., and Blaine, E. H., "Hemodynamic Basis for the Depressor Activity of Zaprinast, a Selective Cyclic GMP Phosphodiesterase Inhibitor", J. Pharmacol. & Exp. Ther., 258: 269–274 (1991).

Trigo-Rocha, É, Donatucci, C. F., Hsu, G. L., Nunes, L., Lue, T. F., and Tanagho, E. A., "The effect of intracavernous injection of potassium channel openers in monkeys and dogs", Int. J. Impotence Res., 7: 41-48 (1995).

Trigo-Rocha, F., Hsu, G. L., Donatucci, C. F., and Lue, T.F., "The Role of Cyclic Adenosine Monophosphate, Cyclic Guanosine Monophosphate, Endothelium and Nonadrenergic, Noncholinergic Neurotransmission in Canine Penile Erection", J. Urology, 149: 872-887 (Apr. 1993).

Trigo-Rocha, F., Aronson, W. J., Hohenfellner, M., Ignarro, L. J., Rajfer, J., and Lue, T. F., "Nitric oxide and cGMP: mediators of pelvic nerve-stimulated erection in dogs", J. Am. Phys., 264(2): H419-H422 (Feb. 1993).

Trigo-Rocha, F., Hsu, G.-L., Donatucci, C. F., Martinez-Piñeiro, L., Lue, T. F., and Tanagho, E. A., "Intracellular Mechanism of Penile Erection in Monkeys", Neurology and Urodynamics, 13: 71-80 (1994).

Chem. Abstr. 87: 201571g (1977), Koizumi, M., Murakami, Y., Matauura, I., "4(3H)—Quinazolines", Chugai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan. Kokai, JP 52051378.

Rational Approaches to Structure, Activity, and Ecotoxicology of Agrochemicals, W. Draber, and T. Fujita eds., CRC Press, Boca Raton, (1992), p. 4.

Andrejus Korolkovas, Essentials of Medicinal Chemistry, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1988), PP. 78-82

Charles, I. et al., "Bicyclic Heterocycles with Nitrogen at the Ring Junction. Part 2. Application of the Dakin-West Reaction to the Synthesis of Imidazo-[5,1-f]-1,2, 4-triazin-4(3H)-ones", J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Transactions 1, No. 5, pp. 1139-1146 (May 1980).

Gibson Eur. J. Pharmacol. 411 (2001) 1-10.*

Katz et al J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 36(3) (2000) 845—851 (Medline abstract only).*

^{*} cited by examiner

2-PHENYL SUBSTITUTED IMIDAZOTRIAZINONES AS PHOSPHODIESTERASE INHIBITORS

The present invention relates to 2-phenyl-substituted 5 imidazotriazinones, to processes for their preparation and to their use as pharmaceuticals, in particular as inhibitors of cGMP-metabolizing phosphodiesterases.

The published specification DE 28 11 780 describes imidazotriazines as bronchodilators having spasmolytic 10 activity and inhibitory activity against phosphodiesterases which metabolize cyclic adenosin monophosphate (cAMP-PDEs, nomenclature according to Beavo: PDE-III and PDE-IV). An inhibitory action against phosphodiesterases which metabolize cyclic guanosin monophosphate (cGMP-PDEs, 15 nomenclature according to Beavo and Reifsnyder (Trends in Pharmacol. Sci. 11, 150-155, 1990) PDE-I, PDE-II and PDE-V) has not been described. Compounds having a sulphonamide group in the aryl radical in the 2-position are not claimed. Furthermore, FR 22 13 058, CH 59 46 71, DE 20 22 55 172, DE 23 64 076 and EP 000 9384 describe imidazotriazinones which do not have a substituted aryl radical in the 2-position and are likewise said to be bronchodilators having cAMP-PDE inhibitory action.

WO 94/28902 describes pyrazolopyrimidinones which 25 are suitable for treating impotence.

The compounds according to the invention are potent inhibitors either of one or of more of the phosphodiesterases which metabolize cyclic guanosin 3',5'-monophosphate (cGMP-PDEs). According to the nomenclature of Beavo and Reifsnyder (Trends in Pharmacol. Sci. 11, 150–155, 1990) these are the phosphodiesterase isoenzymes PDE-I, PDE-II and PDE-V.

An increase of the cGMP concentration can lead to beneficial antiaggregatory, antithrombotic, antiprolific, 35 antivasospastic, vasodilative, natriuretic and diuretic effects. It can influence the short- or long-term modulation of vascular and cardiac inotropy, of the pulse and of cardiac conduction (J. C. Stoclet, T. Keravis, N. Komas and C. Kugnier, Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs (1995), 4 (11), 40 1081–1100).

The present invention, accordingly, provides 2-phenylsubstituted imidazotriazinones of the general formula (I)

in which

R¹ represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

R² represents straight-chain alkyl having up to 4 carbon 60 atoms,

R³ and R⁴ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or represents straight-chain or branched alkenyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 8 carbon atoms, or

represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain having up to 10 carbon atoms which is optionally

interrupted by an oxygen atom and which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, hydroxyl, halogen, carboxyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 6 carbon atoms and/or by radicals of the formulae —SO₃H, —(A)₃—NR⁷R⁸, —O—CO—NR⁷R⁸, —S(O)_b—R⁹, —P(O) (OR¹⁰)(OR¹¹),

in which

a and b are identical or different and each represents a number 0 or 1,

A represents a radical CO or SO₂,

R⁷, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁸ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, or

represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, a 5- to 6-membered unsaturated, partially unsaturated or saturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, halogen, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms or by a group of the formula —(SO₂)_c—NR¹²R¹³, in which

c represents a number 0 or 1,

R¹² and R¹³ are identical or different and each
represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched
alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms, or

alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms, or R⁷, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁸ each represent straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 8 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, halogen, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms or by a group of the formula —(CO)_d—NR¹⁴R¹⁵, in which R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are identical or different and each

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, and

d represents a number 0 or 1, or

R⁷ and R⁸ and/or R⁷ and R⁸ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5- to 7-membered saturated heterocycle

which may optionally contain a further heteroatom from the group consisting of S and O or a radical of the formula —NR¹⁶, in which

R¹⁶ represents hydrogen, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, benzyl, a 5- to 7-membered aromatic or 5 saturated heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O which is optionally substituted by methyl, or

represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally substi-

tuted by hydroxyl,

R° represents aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

and/or the alkyl chain listed above under R^3/R^4 is optionally substituted by cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms or by 20 a 5- to 7-membered partially unsaturated, saturated or unsaturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle which may contain up to 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O or a radical of the formula $-NR^{17}$, in which 25 R^{17} represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl,

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally 30 mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl and straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms,

and where aryl and the heterocycle are optionally 35 mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, halogen, —SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy 40 and/or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR¹⁸R¹⁹, in which

R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents a group of the formula —NR²⁰R²¹, in which

R²⁰ and R²¹ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents adamantyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

$$CH_3$$
 CH_3 C_6H_5 , C_6H_5 ,

or represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms or represents a 5- to

7-membered partially unsaturated, saturated or unsaturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle which may contain up to 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, or a radical of the formula—NR²², in which

R²² has the meaning of R¹⁶ given above and is identical to or different from it, or

represents carboxyl, formyl or straight-chain or branched acyl having up to 5 carbon atoms,

and where cycloalkyl, aryl and/or the heterocycle are optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, triazolyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, nitro and/or by groups of the formulae —SO₃H, —OR²³, (SO₂)_cNR²⁴R²⁵, —P(O)(OR²⁶) (OR²⁷), in which

e represents a number 0 or 1, R²³ represents a radical of the formula

represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 7 carbon atoms, or represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by cycloalkyl having 3 to 7 carbon atoms, benzyloxy, tetrahydropyranyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, carboxyl, benzyloxycarbonyl or phenyl which for its part may be mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, hydroxyl and halogen,

and/or alkyl which is optionally substituted by radicals of the formulae —CO—NR 28 R 29 or —CO—R 30 , in which R 28 and R 29 are identical or different and each

R²⁸ and R²⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 8 carbon atoms, or

R²⁸ and R²⁹ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5- to 7-membered saturated heterocycle which may optionally contain a further heteroatom from the group consisting of S and O, and

R³⁰ represents phenyl or adamantyl, R²⁴ and R²⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, R²⁶ and R²⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given

and R²¹ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them and/or cycloalkyl, aryl and/or the heterocycle are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, carboxyl, by a 5- to 7-membered heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, or by groups of the formula —SO₂—R³¹, P(O)(OR³²) (OR³³) or —NR³⁴R³⁵, in which

R³¹ represents hydrogen or has the meaning of R⁹ given above and is identical to or different from it, R³² and R³³ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them, R³⁴ and R³⁵ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched

alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl or by straightchain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, or

R³⁴ and R³⁵ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5 5- to 6-membered saturated heterocycle which may contain a further heteroatom from the group consisting of S and O, or a radical of the formula -NR36, in which

R³⁶ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, straightchain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 7 carbon atoms or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5- to 7-membered unsaturated or saturated or partially unsaturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle which may optionally contain up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, or a radical of the 20 formula —NR³⁷, in which

R³⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl, alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms,

or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formula

—(D),—NR³⁸R³⁹, —CO—(CH₂),—O—CO—R⁴⁰,

—CO—(CH₂),—OR⁴¹ or —P(O)(OR⁴²)(OR⁴³), in 35

g and h are identical or different and each represents a number 1, 2, 3 or 4, and

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula --- CO or --- SO₂, 40 R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and each has the meaning of R7 and R8 given above,

R⁴⁰ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms.

R41 represents straight-chain or branched alkyl hav- 45 ing up to 6 carbon atoms, R^{42} and R^{43} are identical or different and each

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, or

R³⁷ represents a radical of the formula —(CO),—E, in 50

i represents a number 0 or 1,

E represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 7 carbon atoms or benzyl, represents aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms or a 5- to 6-membered aromatic heterocycle 55 having up to 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different constituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, halogen, 60 -SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR⁴⁴R⁴⁵, in which R⁴⁴ and R⁴⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ 65

given above and are identical to or different from them, or

E represents radicals of the formulae

and the heterocycle listed under R3 and R4, which is formed together with the nitrogen atom, is optionally mono- or polysubstituted, if appropriate also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, nitro and groups of the formulae -P(O)(OR⁴⁶)(OR⁴⁷),

in which

R⁴⁶ and R⁴⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them, R⁴⁸ represents hydroxyl or straight-chain or branched

alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms,

i represents a number 0 or 1, and

and R⁵⁰ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ given above,

and/or the heterocycle listed under R3 and R4, which is formed together with the nitrogen atom, is optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, halogen, carboxyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkyloxy having in each case 3 to 8 carbon atoms, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, or by a radical of the formula —SO₃H, —NR⁵¹R⁵² or P(O)OR⁵³OR⁵⁴, in which

R⁵¹ and R⁵² are identical or different and each

. . .

represents hydrogen, phenyl, carboxyl, benzyl or straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms,

R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ are identical or different and have the meanings of R10 and R11 given above,

and/or the alkyl is optionally substituted by aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms which for its part may be mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —NR⁵¹'R⁵²', in which

R⁵¹ and R⁵² have the meanings of R⁵¹ and R⁵² given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or the heterocycle listed under R3 and R4, which is formed together with the nitrogen atom, is optionally substituted by aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms or by a 5- to 7-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or unsaturated heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and

O, optionally also attached via a nitrogen function, where the ring systems for their part may be substituted by hydroxyl or by straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, or

R3 and R4 together with the nitrogen atom form radicals of the formulae

R5 and R6 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, hydroxyl or represents straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms, and their salts, hydrates, N-oxides and isomeric forms.

The compounds according to the invention may exist in stereoisomeric forms which are related either as image and mirror image (enantiomers), or which are not related as image and mirror image (diastereomers). The invention respective mixtures. The racemic forms can, just like the diastereomers, be separated in a known manner into the stereoisomerically pure constituents.

The substances according to the invention may also be present as salts. In the context of the invention, preference 40 is given to physiologically acceptable salts.

Physiologically acceptable salts can be salts of the compounds according to the invention with inorganic or organic acids. Preference is given to salts with inorganic acids, such as, for example, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid or sulphuric acid, or to salts with organic carboxylic or sulphonic acids, such as, for example, acetic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, malic acid, citric acid, tartaric acid, lactic acid, benzoic acid, or methanesulphonic sulphonic acid or naphthalenedisulphonic acid.

Physiologically acceptable salts can also be metal or ammonium salts of the compounds according to the invention. Particular preference is given to, for example, sodium, nium salts which are derived from ammonia or organic amines, such as, for example, ethylamine, di- or triethylamine, di- or triethanolamine, dicyclohexylamine, dimethylaminoethanol, arginine, lysine, ethylenediamine or 2-phenylethylamine.

In the context of the invention, an optionally benzo-fused heterocycle generally represents a saturated, partially unsaturated or unsaturated 5- to 7-membered heterocycle which may contain up to 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O. Examples which may be mentioned are: 65 azepine, diazepine, indolyl, isoquinolyl, quinolyl, benzof[b] thiophene, benzo[b]furanyl, pyridyl, thienyl,

tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, N-methylpiperazinyl or piperidinyl. Preference is given to quinolyl, furyl, pyridyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperazinyl, azepine, diazepine, thiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, morpholinyl and thiomorpholinyl.

In the context of the invention, a straight-chain or 10 branched acyl radical having 1 to 6 carbon atoms represents, for example acetyl, ethylcarbonyl, propylcarbonyl, isopropylcarbonyl, butylcarbonyl, isobutylcarbonyl, pentylcarbonyl and hexylcarbonyl. Preference is given to a straight-chain or branched acyl radical having 1 to 4 carbon 15 atoms. Particular preference is given to acetyl and ethylcarbonvl.

In the context of the invention, a straight-chain or branched alkoxy radical having 1 to 6 or 1 to 4 carbon atoms represents methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, tertbutoxy, n-pentoxy and n-n-hexoxy. Preference is given to a straight-chain or branched alkoxy radical having 1 to 6, 1 to 4 or 1 to 3 carbon atoms. Particular preference is given to a straight-chain or branched alkoxy radical having 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

In the context of the invention, a straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl radical having 1 to 6 carbon atoms represents, for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl and tertbutoxycarbonyl. Preference is given to a straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl radical having 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Particular preference is given to a straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl radical having 1 to 3 carbon

In the context of the invention, a straight-chain or relates both to the enantiomers or diastereomers and to their 35 branched alkyl radical having 1 to 4, 1 to 6, 1 to 8 and 1-10 carbon atoms represents, for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, n-nonyl and n-decyl. Preference is given to straightchain or branched alkyl radicals having 1 to 3, 1 to 4 or 1 to 8 carbon atoms. Particular preference is given to straightchain or branched alkyl radicals having 1 to 4 or to 3 carbon

> In the context of the invention, straight-chain alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms represents, for example, methyl, ethyl, 45 n-propyl and n-butyl.

(C₆-C₁₀)-Aryl generally represents an aromatic radical having 6 to 10 carbon atoms. Preferred aryl radicals are phenyl and naphthyl.

In the context of the invention, cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 acid, ethanesulphonic acid, phenylsulphonic acid, toluene- 50 or 3 to 7 carbon atoms represents, for example, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclobutyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl or cyclooctyl. Preference is given to: cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl.

In the context of the invention, cycloalkyloxy having 3 to potassium, magnesium or calcium salts, and also to ammo- 55 8 carbon atoms represents cyclopropyloxy, cyclopentyloxy, cyclobutyloxy, cyclohexyloxy, cycloheptyloxy or cyclooctyloxy. Preference is given to: cyclopropyloxy, cyclopentyloxy and cyclohexyloxy.

In the context of the invention, halogen generally repre-60 sents fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine. Preference is given to fluorine, chlorine and bromine. Particular preference is given to fluorine and chlorine.

In the context of the invention and depending on the abovementioned substituents, a 5- to 6-membered or 7-membered saturated heterocycle, which may contain a further heteroatom from the group consisting of S, N and O represents, for example, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydropyranyl or tetrahydrofuranyl. Preference is given to morpholinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, piperidinyl

In the context of the invention, a 5- to 6-membered aromatic heterocycle having up to 3 or 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, O and N represents, for example, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl or imidazolyl. Preference is given to pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, furyl and thiazolyl.

In the context of the invention, a 5- to 6-membered unsaturated, partially unsaturated and saturated heterocycle which may contain up to 3 or 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, O and N represents, for example, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, imidazolyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or morpholinyl. Preference is given to pyridyl, pyrimidyl, piperazinyl, pyridazinyl, morpholinyl, furyl and thiazolyl.

The compounds according to the invention, in particular the salts, may also be present as hydrates. In the context of the invention, hydrates are those compounds which contain water in the crystal. Such compounds may contain one or more, typically 1 to 5, equivalents of water. Hydrates can be prepared, for example, by crystallizing the compound in question from water or from a water-containing solvent.

Preference is given to compounds of the general formula 25 (I) according to the invention in which

R¹ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

 R^2 represents straight-chain alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

R³ and R⁴ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or represents straight-chain or branched alkenyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, or

represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain 35 having up to 8 carbon atoms which is optionally interrupted by an oxygen atom and which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different constituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, 40 benzyloxycarbonyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 5 carbon atoms, and/or by radicals of the formulae —SO₃H, —(A)_a—NR⁷R⁸, —O—CO—NR⁷R⁸, —S(O)_b—R⁹, —P(O)(OR¹⁰) (OR¹¹),

in which 65

a and b are identical or different and each represents a number 0 or 1,

A represents a radical CO or SO₂,

R⁷, R⁸ and R⁸ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, or cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, piperidinyl and pyridyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, fluorine, chlorine, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —(SO₂)_c—NR¹²R¹³, in which c represents a number 0 or 1,

R¹² and R¹³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, or

R⁷, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁸ each represent straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 7 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, phenyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —(CO)_d—NR¹⁴R¹⁵, in which R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are identical or different and each

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched all having up to 3 carbon atoms, and

d represents a number 0 or 1, or

R⁷ and R⁸ and/or R⁷ and R⁸ together with the nitrogen atom form a pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl or triazolyl ring or radicals of the formulae

in which

R¹⁶ represents hydrogen, phenyl, benzyl, morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or N-methylpiperazinyl, or

represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl,

R⁹ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

and/or the alkyl chain listed under R³/R⁴ is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrimidyl, morpholinyl, furyl, piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl or by radicals of the formulae

in which

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or 10 alkoxy having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of 15 hydroxyl and straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms,

and where phenyl and the heterocycles are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, 20 fluorine, chlorine, -SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, and/or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR¹⁸R¹⁹, in which R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ are identical or different and each 25

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents a group of the formula —NR²⁰R²¹, in which

R²⁰ and R²¹ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given 30 above and are identical to or different from them,

R3 or R4 represents adamantyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

$$CH_3$$
 CH_3 C_6H_5 , C_6H_5 ,

or represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, morpholinyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, quinolyl, isoxazolyl, pyridyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyra- 50 nyl or represents radicals of the formulae

in which

R²² has the meaning of R¹⁶ given above and is identical to or different from it, or represents carboxyl, formyl or straight-chain or branched acyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

and where cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, triazolyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 5 carbon atoms, nitro and/or by groups of the formulae -SO₃H, -OR²³, (SO₂)_eNR²⁴R²⁵, -P(O)(OR²⁶) (OR²⁷), in which

e represents a number 0 or 1, R²³ represents a radical of the formula

represents cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclobutyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl,

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which may optionally be substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, benzyloxy, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, benzyloxycarbonyl or phenyl which for its part may be mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, fluorine and chlorine,

and/or where alkyl is optionally substituted by radicals of the formulae —CO—NR²⁸R²⁹ or —CO—

R³⁰, in which
R²⁸ and R²⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms, or

R²⁸ and R²⁹ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl ring, and R³⁰ represents phenyl or adamantyl,

R²⁴ and R²⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, R²⁶ and R²⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them and/or cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, carboxyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, triazolyl or by groups of the formula $-SO_2-R^{31}$, $-P(O)(OR^{32})(OR^{33})$ or -NR³⁴R³⁵, in which

R31 has the meaning of R9 given above and is

identical to or different from it, R^{32} and R^{33} have the meanings of R^{10} and R^{11} given above and are identical to or different from them, R34 and R35 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl or straightchain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, or

R³⁴ and R³⁵ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, triazolyl or thiomorpholinyl ring or a radical of the formula

E represents radicals of the formulae

and the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally mono- to trisubstituted, optionally also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 5 carbon atoms, nitro and groups of the formulae -P(O)(OR46)(OR47),

=NR⁴⁸ or -(CO),NR⁴⁹R⁵⁰ in which R^{46} and R^{47} have the meanings of R^{10} and R^{11} given above and are identical to or different from them,

R⁴⁸ represents hydroxyl or straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms,

j represents a number 0 or 1, and R⁴⁹ and R⁵⁰ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ given above,

and/or the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or by a radical of the formula —SO₃H, —NR⁵¹R⁵² or —P(O)OR⁵³OR⁵⁴, in which

R⁵¹ and R⁵² are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, phenyl, carboxyl, benzyl or straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms,

R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above,

and/or the alkyl is optionally substituted by phenyl which for its part may be mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —NR⁵¹'R⁵²', in which R⁵¹' and R⁵²' have the meanings of R⁵¹ and R⁵² given

above and are identical to or different from them, and/or the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by phenyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or tetrazolyl, optionally also attached via a nitrogen function, where the ring systems for their part may be substituted by hydroxyl or by straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 5 carbon atoms, or

in which

R36 represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 5 carbon atoms or straight-chain or branched alkyl having 10 up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl 15 ring, or a radical of the formula

in which

R37 represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl, 25 alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms,

or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formula 35 —(D)_f—NR³⁸R³⁹, —CO—(CH₂)_g—O—CO—R⁴⁰, —CO—(CH₂)_h—OR⁴¹ or —P(O)(OR⁴²)(OR⁴³), in which

g and h are identical or different and each represents a number 1, 2 or 3, and

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula -CO or -SO₂, R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and have the meanings of R7 and R8 given above,

R⁴⁰ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl hav- 45 ing up to 4 carbon atoms,

R⁴¹ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

R⁴² and R⁴³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched 50 alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, or

R³⁷ represents a radical of the formula —(CO),—E, in

i represents a number 0 or 1,

E represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, 55 benzyl, phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl or furyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, fluorine, chlorine, -SO₃H, straight-chain or 60 branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy or by a radical of the formula -SO₂-NR⁴⁴R⁴⁵, in

R⁴⁴ and R⁴⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ 65 given above and are identical to or different from them, or

 R^3 and R^4 together with the nitrogen atom form radicals of the formulae

R⁵ and R⁶ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or represents straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, and their salts, N-oxides, hydrates and isomeric forms.

Particular preference is given to compounds of the general 25 formula (I) according to the invention in which

R¹ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

 R^2 represents straight-chain alkyl having up to 3 carbon 30 atoms,

R³ and R⁴ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or represents straight-chain or branched alkenyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or

represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally interrupted by an oxygen atom and which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of 40 hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, and/or by radicals of the formulae —SO₃H, —(A)_a—NR⁷R⁸, —O—CO—NR⁷R⁸', —S(O)_b—R⁹, —P(O) (OR¹⁰)(OR¹¹),

in which 65

a and b are identical or different and each represents a number 0 or 1, A represents a radical CO or SO₂, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁸ are identical or different and each

represents hydrogen, or represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, piperidinyl and pyridyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, nitro, carboxyl, fluorine, chlorine, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —(SO₂)_c—NR¹²R¹³, in which c represents a number 0 or 1, R¹² and R¹³ are identical or different and each

R¹² and R¹³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched

alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, or R⁷, R⁸, R⁸ and R⁸ each represent methoxy, or represent straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, phenyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —(CO)_d—NR¹⁴R¹⁵, in which R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are identical or different and each

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and

d represents a number 0 or 1, or R⁷ and R⁸ and/or R⁷ and R⁸ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, piperidinyl or triazolyl ring or radicals of the formulae

in which

R¹⁶ represents hydrogen, phenyl, benzyl, morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or N-methylpiperazinyl, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl,

R9 represents methyl,

R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and/or the alkyl chain listed under R³/R⁴ is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, morpholinyl, furyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, or by radicals of the formulae

in which

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, acetyl or alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms,

or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl and straight-chain or branched alkoxy baving up to 3 carbon atoms,

and where phenyl and the heterocycles are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, —SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, and/or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR¹⁸R¹⁹, in which

R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents a group of the formula —NR²⁰R²¹, in which

R²⁰ and R²¹ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given ²⁰ above and are identical to or different from them, and/or

 R^3 or R^4 represents adamantyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

$$CH_3$$
 C_6H_5 , SO_2 , SO_2 or SO_2 or SO_3

or represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, morpholinyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, quinolyl, isoxazolyl, pyridyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

in which

R²² has the meaning of R¹⁶ given above and is identical to or different from it, or represents formyl or acetyl,

and where cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or 60 different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, triazolyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, nitro, and/or by groups of the formulae —SO₃H, —OR²³, (SO₂)_eNR²⁴R²⁵, 65 —P(O)(OR²⁶)(OR²⁷), in which e represents a number 0 or 1,

R²³ represents a radical of the formula

represents cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclobutyl or cyclohexyl, represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclohexyl, benzyloxy, tetrahydropyranyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, benzyloxycarbonyl or phenyl which for its part may be mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of methoxy, hydroxyl, fluorine or chlorine,

and/or where alkyl is optionally substituted by radicals of the formulae —CO—NR²⁸R²⁹ or —CO—R³⁰, in which

R²⁸ and R²⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, or

R²⁸ and R²⁹ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl ring, and R³⁰ represents phenyl or adamantyl,

R²⁴ and R²⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them,

R²⁶ and R²⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them and/or cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, carboxyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, triazolyl or by groups of the formula —SO₂—R³¹, P(O)(OR³²)(OR³³) or —NR³⁴R³⁵, in which

R³¹ represents methyl,

R³² and R³³ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them, R³⁴ and R³⁵ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl or methoxy, or R³⁴ and R³⁵ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, triazolyl or thiomorpholinyl ring, or a radical of the formula

in which

R³⁶ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 3 carbon atoms or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl ring, or a radical of the formula

in which

R³⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, straight-chain or branched acyl, alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formula —(D),—NR³⁸R³⁹,—CO—20 (CH₂),—OCO—R⁴⁰,—CO—(CH₂),—OR⁴¹ or —P(O)(OR⁴²)(OR⁴³), in which g and h are identical or different and each represents

g and h are identical or different and each represents a number 1 or2, and

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula —CO or —SO₂, R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and have the meanings of R⁷ and R⁸ given above,

R⁴⁰ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

R⁴¹ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

R⁴² and R⁴³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, or

R³⁷ represents a radical of the formula —(CO),—E, in which

i represents a number 0 or 1,

E represents cyclopentyl, benzyl, phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl or furyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, fluorine, chlorine, —SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR⁴⁴R⁴⁵, in which R⁴⁴ and R⁴⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, or

E represents radicals of the formulae

and the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally mono- to trisubstituted, optionally also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the 65 group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl hav-

ing in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or groups of the formulae $-P(O)(OR^{46})(OR^{47})$,

 $=NR^{48}$ or $-(CO)_iNR^{49}R^{50}$ in which

R⁴⁶ and R⁴⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them, R⁴⁸ represents hydroxyl or methoxy,

j represents a number 0 or 1, and

R⁴⁹ and R⁵⁰ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ given above,

and/or the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, cyclopropyl, cycloheptyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by a radical of the formula —SO₃H, —NR⁵¹R⁵² or P(O)OR⁵³OR⁵⁴, in which R⁵¹ and R⁵² are identical or different and each

represents hydrogen, phenyl, carboxyl, benzyl or straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms,

R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above,

and/or the alkyl is optionally substituted by phenyl which for its part may be mono- to disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, hydroxyl, methoxy, or by a group of the formula —NR⁵¹R⁵², in which

R⁵¹ and R⁵² have the meanings of R⁵¹ and R⁵² given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by phenyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or tetrazolyl, if appropriate also attached via a nitrogen function, where the ring systems for their part may be substituted by hydroxyl or by straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form radicals of the formulae

$$CH_3$$

30

50

-continued

$$N_{\text{O}}^{\text{t}}$$
 or $N_{\text{CH}_3}^{\text{CH}_3}$

R5 and R6 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or represents straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, and their salts, N-oxides, hydrates and isomeric forms.

Very particular preference is given to compounds of the 15 general formula (I), in which

R1 represents methyl or ethyl,

R² represents ethyl or propyl,

R³ and R⁴ are identical or different and each represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain having up to 5 20 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted up to two times by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl and methoxy, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl ring, or a 25 radical of the formula

in which

R³⁷ represents hydrogen, formyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or 40 branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formulae —(D),—NR³⁸R³⁹ or —P(O)(OR⁴²) (OR⁴³), in which

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula —CO,

R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and each
represents hydrogen or methyl,

R⁴² and R⁴³ are identical or different and each

represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, or

R³⁷ represents cyclopentyl,

and the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally mono- or disubstituted, optionally also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the 55 group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or groups of the formulae —P(O)(OR⁴⁶)(OR⁴⁷) or —(CO),—NR⁴⁹R⁵⁰, in which

R⁴⁶ and R⁴⁷ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl,

j represents a number 0 or 1, and R⁴⁹ and R⁵⁰ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or methyl

and/or the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, carboxyl, or by a radical of the formula P(O)OR53OR54, in which

R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl,

and/or the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl attached via nitrogen,

R5 represents hydrogen, and

R⁶ represents ethoxy or propoxy,

and their salts, hydrates, N-oxides and isomeric forms.

Likewise, very particular preference is given to those compounds of the general formula (I) according to the invention in which R5 represents hydrogen and the radicals R⁶ and —SO₂NR³R⁴ are in a position para to one another at the phenyl ring.

Particularly preferred compounds are listed in Table A.

TABLE A

Structure

TABLE A-continued

TABLE A-continued

		IABLE A-continued
Structure	5	Structure
H ₃ C H _N CH ₃	10	H ₃ C O HN CH ₃
SO ₂ × 2 HCl	15	SO ₂ CH ₃
$\bigcap_{C_2H_5}^{N}$	20	
	25	$^{ m L}_{ m 2H_5}$
H ₃ C O HN N N CH ₃	30 35	H_3C O
, in the second	40	SO ₂ CH ₃
	45	CH ₃
H ₃ C H _N CH ₃	50	H ₃ C O HN CH ₃
SO ₂ CH ₃	55	
Ň	60	SO ₂ CH ₃
(CH ₂) ₂ —ОН	65	

TABLE A-continued

TABLE A-continued Structure

Structure

.

The invention furthermore provides a process for preparing the compounds of the general formula (I) according to the invention, characterized in that initially compounds of the general formula (II)

(II)

(III)

$$R^2$$
 R^1 O OL

40 in which

R1 and R2 are each as defined above and

L represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

are converted with compounds of the general formula (III)

$$H_3$$
C H_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3

50 NH₂ NH
NH
x HCl

in which

60

R⁵ and R⁶ are each as defined above,

in a two-step reaction in the systems ethanol and phosphorus oxytrichloride/dichloroethane into the compounds of the general formula (IV)

in which

R¹, R², R⁵ and R⁶ are each as defined above, which are reacted in a further step with chlorosulphonic acid to give the compounds of the general formula (V)

in which

 R^1 , R^2 , R^5 and R^6 are each as defined above, which are finally reacted with amines of the general formula (VI)

$$HN^3R^4$$
 (VI)

in which

R³ and R⁴ are each as defined above, in inert solvents.

The process according to the invention can be illustrated using the following scheme as an example:

Solvents which are suitable for the individual steps are the customary organic solvents which do not change under the reaction conditions. These preferably include ethers, such as diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, glycol dimethyl ether, or hydrocarbons, such as benzene, toluene, xylene, hexane, cyclohexane or mineral oil fractions, or halogenated hydrocarbons, such as dichloromethane, trichloromethane, carbon tetrachloride, dichloroethane, trichloroethylene or chlorobenzene, or ethyl acetate, dimethylformamide, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, acetonitrile, acetone, dimethoxyethane or pyridine. It is also possible to use mixtures of the abovementioned solvents. Particular preference is given to ethanol for the first step and dichloroethane for the second step.

The reaction temperature can generally be varied within a relatively wide range. In general, the reaction is carried out in a range of from -20° C. to 200° C., preferably of from 0° C. to 70° C.

The process steps according to the invention are generally carried out under atmospheric pressure. However, it is also possible to operate under superatmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure (for example, in a range of from 0.5 to 5 bar).

The reaction to give the compounds of the general formula (V) is carried out in a temperature range of from 0° C. to room temperature, and at atmospheric pressure.

The reaction with the amines of the general formula (VI) is carried out in one of the abovementioned chlorinated halogens, preferably in dichloromethane.

The reaction temperature can generally be varied within a relatively wide range. In general, the reaction is carried out at temperatures in a range of from -20° C. to 200° C., preferably of from 0° C. to room temperature.

The reaction is generally carried out at atmospheric pressure. However, it is also possible to operate under superatmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure (for example in a range of from 0.5 to 5 bar).

Some of the compounds of the general formula (II) are known, or they are novel, and they can then be prepared by converting compounds of the general formula (VII)

$$R^2$$
—CO—T (VII)

in which

R2 is as defined above and

T represents halogen, preferably chlorine, initially by reaction with compounds of the general formula (VIII)

(VIII)
$$\begin{array}{c} R^1 \\ \text{NH}_2 \end{array}$$

in which

R1 is as defined above

in inert solvents, if appropriate in the presence of a base and trimethylsilyl chloride, into the compounds of the general formula (IX)

$$R^2$$
—CO—NH—CO₂H

in which

 R^1 and R^2 are each as defined above, and finally reacting with the compound of the formula (X)

in which L is as defined above,

in inert solvents, if appropriate in the presence of a base.

Suitable solvents for the individual steps of the process are the customary organic solvents which do not change under the reaction conditions. These preferably include 45 ethers, such as diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, glycol dimethyl ether, or hydrocarbons, such as benzene, toluene, xylene, hexane, cyclohexane or mineral oil fractions, or halogenated hydrocarbons, such as dichloromethane, trichloromethane, carbon tetrachloride, 50 dichloroethylene, trichloroethylene or chlorobenzene, or ethyl acetate, dimethylformamide, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, acetonitrile, acetone, dimethoxyethane or pyridine. It is also possible to use mixtures of the abovementioned solvents. Particular preference is given to dichloromethane 55 for the first step and to a mixture of tetrahydrofuran and pyridine for the second step.

Suitable bases are generally alkali metal hydrides or alkali metal alkoxides, such as, for example, sodium hydride or potassium tert-butoxide, or cyclic amines, such as, for 60 example, piperidine, pyridine, dimethylaminopyridine or C_1 - C_4 alkylamines, such as, for example, triethylamine. Preference is given to triethylamine, pyridine and/or dimethylaminopyridine.

The base is generally employed in an amount of from 1 65 mol to 4 mol, preferably from 1.2 mol to 3 mol, in each case based on 1 mol of the compound of the formula (X).

The reaction temperature can generally be varied within a relatively wide range. In general, the reaction is carried out in a range of from -20° C. to 200° C., preferably of from 0° C. to 100° C.

The compounds of the general formulae (VII), (VIII), (IX) and (X) are known per se, or they can be prepared by customary methods.

The compounds of the general formula (III) can be prepared by reacting compounds of the general formula (XI)

 α

in which

R⁵ and R⁶ are each as defined above

with ammonium chloride in toluene and in the presence of trimethylaluminium in hexane in a temperature range of from -20° C. to room temperature, preferably at 0° C. and atmospheric pressure, and reacting the resulting amidine, if appropriate in situ, with hydrazine hydrate.

The compounds of the general formula (XI) are known per se, or they can be prepared by customary methods.

Some of the compounds of the general formula (IV) are known, or they are novel, in which case they can be prepared by known methods [cf. David R. Marshall, Chemistry and Industry, May 2, 1983, 331-335].

Compounds of the general formula (V) are novel per se, however, they can be prepared from the compounds of the general formula (IV) in accordance with the publication Organikum, VEB Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, Berlin 1974, pages 338–339.

The compounds of the general formula (I) according to the invention have an unforeseeable useful pharmacological activity spectrum.

They inhibit either one or more of the cGMP-metabolizing phosphodiesterases (PDE I, PDE II and PDE V). This results in an increase of cGMP. The differentiated expression of the phosphodiesterases in different cells, tissues and organs, as well as the differentiated subcellular localization of these enzymes, in combination with the selective inhibitors according to the invention make it possible to selectively address the various cGMP-regulated processes.

Moreover, the compounds according to the invention enhance the activity of substances such as, for example EDRF (endothelium derived relaxing factor), ANP (atrial natriuretic peptide), of nitrovasodilators and all other substances which increase the cGMP concentration in a manner different from that of phosphodiesterase inhibitors.

They can therefore be employed in pharmaceuticals for treating cardiovascular disorders, such as, for example, for treating hypertension, neuronal hypertonia, stable and unstable angina, peripheral and cardial vascularpathies, arrhythmiae, for treating thromboembolic disorders and ischaernias such as myocardial infarction, stroke, transistory and ischaemic attacks, angina pectoris, obstruction of peripheral circulation, prevention of restenoses after thrombolysis therapy, percutaneous transluminal angioplasty (PTA), percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasties (PTCA) and bypass. Furthermore, they may also be of significance for cerebrovascular disorders. Owing to their relaxing action on smooth muscles, they are suitable for

treating disorders of the urogenital system such as hypertrophy of the prostate, incontinence and in particular for treating erectile dysfunction and female sexual dysfunction. Activity of the Phosphodiesterases (PDEs)

The cGMP-stimulated PDE II, the cGMP-inhibited PDE III and the cAMP-specific PDE IV were isolated either from porcine or bovine heart myocardium. The Ca²⁺-calmodulin-stimulated PDE I was isolated from porcine aorta, porcine brain or, preferably, from bovine aorta. The cGMP-specific PDE V was obtained from porcine small intestine, porcine aorta, human platelets and, preferably, from bovine aorta Purification was carried out by anion exchange chromatography over MonoQ® Pharmacia, essentially following the method of M. Hoey and Miles D. Houslay, Biochemical Pharmacology, Vol. 40, 193–202 (1990) and C. Lugman et al., Biochemical Pharmacology, Vol. 35, 1743–1751 (1986).

The enzyme activity is determined using a test mixture of 100 mnl in 20 mM tris/HCl-buffer pH 7.5 containing 5 mM MgCl₂, 0.1 mg/ml of bovine serum albumin and either 800 Bq[3H]cAMP or [3H]cGMP. The final concentration of the nucleotides in question is 10⁻⁶ mol/l. The reaction is initi- 20 ated by addition of the enzyme and the amount of enzyme is such that during the incubation time of 30 min, approximately 50% of the substrate are converted. To test the cGMP-stimulated PDE II, [3H]cAMP is used as substrate and 10⁻⁶ mol/l of non-labelled cGMP are added to the mixture. To test the Ca2+-calmodulin-dependent PDE I, 1 mM of CaCl₂ and 0.1 mM of calmodulin are added to the reaction mixture. The reaction is quenched by addition of 100 ml of acetonitrile containing 1 mM cAMP and 1 mM AMP. 100 ml of the reaction mixture are separated by HPLC, and the cleavage products are determined quantitatively on-line using a continuous scintillation counter. The substance concentration measured is the concentration at which the reaction rate is reduced by 50%. Additionally, the "phosphodiesterase [3H] cAMP-SPA enzyme assay" and the "phosphodiesterase [3H] cGMP-SPA enzyme assay" from Amersham Life Science were used for testing. The test was carried out according to the test protocol of the manufacturer. To determine the activity of PDE II, the [3H]cAMP SPA assay was used, and 10⁻⁶ M cGMP were added to the reaction mixture to activate the enzyme. To measure PDE I. 10⁻⁷ M calmodulin and 1 mM CaCl₂ were added to the reaction mixture. PDE V was measured using the [3H]cGMP SPA assay.

Ex. No.	PDE I IC _{so} [nM]	PDE II IC _{so} [nM]	PDE V IC _{so} [nM]
16	300	>1000	2
19	200	>1000	2
20	200	>1000	2
26	100	>1000	1
27	200	>1000	3
32	100	>1000	4
260	300	>1000	10
275	50	>1000	3
338	200	>1000	5

In principle, inhibition of one or more phosphodiesterases 60 of this type results in an increase of the cGMP concentration. Thus, the compounds are of interest for all therapies in which an increase of the cGMP concentration is considered to be beneficial.

The cardiovascular effects were investigated using 65 SH-rats and dogs. The substances administered intravenously or orally.

The erection-stimulating action was investigated using rabbits which were awake [Naganuma H, Egashira T, Fuji J, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology and Physiology 20, 177–183 (1993)]. The substances were administered intravenously, orally or parenterally.

The novel active compounds and their physiologically acceptable salts (for example hydrochlorides, maleates or lactates) can be converted in a known manner into the customary formulations, such as tablets, coated tablets, pills, granules, aerosols, syrups, emulsions, suspensions and solutions, using inert non-toxic, pharmaceutically suitable excipients or solvents. In this case the therapeutically active compound should in each case be present in a concentration from approximately 0.5 to 90% by weight of the total mixture, i.e. in amounts which are sufficient in order to achieve the dosage range indicated.

The formulations are prepared, for example, by extending the active compounds using solvents and/or excipients, if appropriate using emulsifiers and/or dispersants, it optionally being possible, for example, to use organic solvents as auxiliary solvents if the diluent used is water.

Administration is carried out in a customary manner, preferably orally, transdermally or parenterally, for example perlingually, buccally, intravenously, nasally, rectally or inhalatively.

For human use, in the case of oral administration, it is good practice to administer doses of from 0.001 to 50 mg/kg, preferably of 0.01 mg/kg-20 mg/kg. In the case of parenteral administration, such as, for example, via mucous membranes nasally, buccally or inhalatively, it is good practice to use doses of 0.001 mg/kg-0.5 mg/kg.

In spite of this, if appropriate it may be necessary to depart from the amounts mentioned, namely depending on the body weight or the type of administration route, on the individual response towards the medicament, the manner of its formulation and the time or interval at which administration takes place. Thus, in some cases it may be adequate to manage with less than the abovementioned minimum amounts, while in other cases the upper limit mentioned has to be exceeded. In the case of the administration of relatively large amounts, it may be advisable to divide these into several individual doses over the course of the day.

The compounds according to the invention are also suitable for use in veterinary medicine. For use in veterinary medicine, the compounds or their non-toxic salts can be administered in a suitable formulation in accordance with general veterinary practice. Depending on the kind of animal to be treated, the veterinary surgeon can determine the nature of use and the dosage.

50 Starting Materials

EXAMPLE 1A

2-Butyrylaminopropionic acid

22.27 g (250 mmol) of D,L-alanine and 55.66 g (550 mmol) of triethylamine are dissolved in 250 ml of

35

40

EXAMPLE 3A

dichloromethane, and the solution is cooled to 0° C. 59.75 g (550 mmol) of trimethylsilyl chloride are added dropwise, and the solution is stirred for 1 hour at room temperature and for 1 hour at 40° C. After cooling to -10° C., 26.64 g (250 mmol) of butyryl chloride are added dropwise, and the resulting mixture is stirred for 2 hours at -10° C. and for one hour at room temperature.

With ice-cooling, 125 ml of water are added dropwise and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. The aqueous phase is evaporated to dryness, the residue is titrated with acetone and the mother liquor is filtered off with suction. The solvent is removed and the residue is chromatographed. The resulting product is dissolved in 3N aqueous sodium hydroxide solution and the resulting solution is evaporated to dryness. The residue is taken up in conc. HCl and once more evaporated to dryness. The residue is stirred with acetone, precipitated solid is filtered off with suction and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. This gives 28.2 g (71%) of a viscous oil which crystallizes after some time.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 0.84, t, 3H; 1.22, d, 3H; 1.50, hex, 2H; 2.07, t, 2H; 4.20, quin., 1H; 8.09, d, 1H.

EXAMPLE 2A

2-Butyrylamino butyric acid

25.78 g of 2-aminobutyric acid (250 mmol) and 55.66 g 45 (550 mmol) of triethylamine are dissolved in 250 ml of dichloromethane, and the solution is cooled to 0° C. 59.75 g (550 mmol) of trimethylsilyl chloride are added dropwise, and the solution is stirred for 1 hour at room temperature and for 1 hour at 40° C. After cooling to -10° C., 26.64 g (250 mmol) of butyryl chloride are added dropwise, and the resulting mixture is stirred for 2 hours at -10° C. and for one hour at room temperature.

With ice-cooling, 125 ml of water are added dropwise, and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. The organic phase is admixed with aqueous sodium hydroxide solution and the organic solvent is removed under reduced pressure. After acidification, the precipitated solid is stirred once with water and twice with petroleum ether and dried at 45° C. under reduced pressure. This gives 29.1 g (67%) of a colourless solid.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6):0.88, 2t, 6H; 1.51, quart., 65 2H, 1.65, m, 2H, 2.09, t, 2H, 4.10, m, 1H; 8.01, d, 1H; 12.25, s, m 1H.

2-Ethoxybenzonitrile

25 g (210 mmol) of 2-hydroxybenzonitrile are refluxed with 87 g of potassium carbonate and 34.3 g (314.8 mmol) of ethyl bromide in 500 ml of acetone overnight. The solid is filtered off, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is distilled under reduced pressure. This gives 30.0 g (97%) of a colourless liquid.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 1.48, t, 3H; 4.15, quart., 2H; 6.99, dt, 2H; 7.51, dt, 2H.

EXAMPLE 4A

2-Ethoxybenzamidine hydrochloride

21.4 g (400 mmol) of ammonium chloride are suspended in 375 ml of toluene, and the suspension is cooled to 0° C. 200 ml of a 2M solution of trimethylaluminium in hexane are added dropwise, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature until the evolution of gas has ceased. After addition of 29.44 g (200 mmol) of 2-ethoxybenzonitrile, the reaction mixture is stirred at 80° C. (bath) overnight.

With ice-cooling, the cooled reaction mixture is added to a suspension of 100 g of silica gel and 950 ml of chloroform, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture is filtered off with suction, and the filter residue is washed with the same amount of methanol. The mother liquor is concentrated, the resulting residue is stirred with a mixture of dichloromethane and methanol (9:1), the solid is filtered off with suction and the mother liquor is concentrated. This gives 30.4 g (76%) of a colour-less solid.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 1.36, t, 3H; 4.12, quart., 2H; 7.10, t, 1H; 7.21, d, 1H; 7.52, m, 2H; 9.30, s, broad, 4H.

20

50

55

35 **EXAMPLE 5A**

2-Propoxybenzonitrile

75 g (630 ml) of 2-hydroxybenzonitrile are refluxed with 174 g (1.26 mol) of potassium carbonate and 232.2 g (1.89 mol) of ethyl bromide in 11 of acetone overnight. The solid 15 is filtered off, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is distilled under reduced pressure.

b.p.: 89° C. (0.7 mbar) Yield: 95.1 g (93.7%)

EXAMPLE 6A

2-Propoxybenzamidine hydrochloride

21.41 g (400 mmol) of ammonium chloride are suspended in 400 ml of toluene and cooled to 0-5° C. 200 ml of a 2M 35 solution of triethylaluminium in hexane are added dropwise, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature until the evolution of gas has ceased. After addition of 32.2 g (200 mmol) of 2-propoxybenzonitrile, the reaction mixture is stirred at 80° C. (bath) overnight. With ice-cooling, the cooled reaction mixture is added to a suspension of 300 g of silica gel and 2.85 of ice-cooled chloroform, and the mixture is stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture is filtered off with suction and the filter residue is washed with the same amount of methanol. The solvent is distilled off under 45 reduced pressure, the residue is stirred with 500 ml of a mixture of dichloromethane and methanol (9:1), the solid is filtered off and the mother liquor is concentrated. The residue is stirred with petroleum ether and filtered off with suction. This gives 22.3 g (52%) of product.

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD): 1.05 (3H); 1.85 (sex, 2H); 4.1 (A, 2H); 7.0-7.2 (m, 2H); 7.5-7.65 (m, 2H).

EXAMPLE 7A

2-Ethoxy-4-methoxybenzonitrile

30.0 g (201 mmol) of 2-hydroxy4-methoxybenzonitrile are refluxed with 83.4 g of potassium carbonate (603 mmol)

and 32.88 g (301 mmol) of bromoethane in 550 ml of acetone for 18 hours. After filtration, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is purified by silica gel chromatography (cyclohexane:ethyl acetate=10:1): 35.9 5 g of an oil

R_f=0.37 (cyclohexane:ethyl acetate=3:1) 200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.48, t, 3H; 3.85, s, 3H; 4.12, quart., 2H; 6.46, m, 2H; 7.48, d, 1H.

EXAMPLE 8A

2-Ethoxy-4-methoxybenzamidine hydrochloride

$$H_3C$$
 NH NH_2 CIH NH_2

6.98 g (130 mmol) of ammonium chloride are suspended in 150 ml of toluene, and the suspension is cooled to 0° C. 25 70 ml of a 2M solution of trimethylaluminium in hexane are added dropwise, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature until the evolution of gas has ceased. After addition of 11.56 g (65 mmol) of 2-ethoxy-4-methoxybenzonitrile, the reaction mixture is stirred at 80° C. (bath) overnight.

With ice-cooling, the cooled reaction mixture is added to a suspension of 100 g of silica gel and 950 ml of dichloromethane, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The mixture is filtered off with suction and the filter residue is washed with the same amount of methanol. The mother liquor is concentrated, the resulting residue is stirred with a mixture of dichloromethane and methanol (9:1), the solid is filtered off with suction and the mother liquor is concentrated. The residue is stirred with petroleum ether and filtered off with suction. This gives 7.95 g (50%) of a solid.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 1.36, t, 3H; 3.84, s, 3H; 4.15, quart., 2H; 6.71, m, 2H; 7.53, d, 1H, 8.91, s, broad, 3H.

EXAMPLE 9A

2-(2-Ethoxyphenyl)-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one

$$H_3$$
C H_3 C

24.4 g (0.186 mol) of N-acetyl-D,L-alanine are initially 60 charged in 200 ml of absolute tetrahydrofuran, and 45 ml of absolute pyridine and 0.5 g of 4-dimethylaminopyridine are added. The mixture is heated to reflux, and 51.85 g (0.372 mol) of ethyl oxalyl chloride are added dropwise. The mixture is heated under reflux for a further 90 minutes, 65 cooled, poured into ice-water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate, concentrated and taken up in 62.5 ml of methanol.

9 g of sodium bicarbonate are added and the mixture is stirred under reflux for 2.5 hours and filtered.

With ice-cooling, 9.54 g (190.65 mmol) of hydrazine hydrate are added dropwise to a solution of 38.26 g (190.65 mmol) of 2-ethoxy-4-methoxybenzamidine hydrochloride in 250 ml of methanol, and the resulting suspension is stirred at room temperature for another 30 minutes. The methanolic solution described above is added to this reaction mixture, and the mixture is stirred at a bath temperature of 70° C. for 4 hours. After filtration, the mixture is concentrated, the residue is partitioned between dichloromethane and water, the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure.

The residue is taken up in 250 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane, 32.1 ml (348 mmol) of phosphorus oxychloride are added 15 dropwise and the mixture is heated under reflux for two hours. The mixture is cooled, concentrated, taken up in a little methylene chloride and admixed with diethyl ether, and the solid is filtered off with suction. After the silica gel chromatography (methylene chloride/methanol 95:5), the 20 solution is concentrated and the crystalline residue is stirred with diethyl ether.

Yield: 8.1 g (14.9% of theory)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.58, t, 3H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.68, s, 3H; 4.25, q, 2H; 7.04, d, 1H; 7.12, t, 1H; 7.5, dt, 1H; 8.19, dd, 1H; 10.02, s, 1H.

EXAMPLE 10A

2-(2-Ethoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

7.16 g (45 mmol) of 2-butyrylamino-propionic acid and 10.67 g of pyridine are dissolved in 45 ml of THF and, after addition of a spatula tip of DMAP, heated to reflux. 12.29 g (90 mmol) of ethyl oxalyl chloride are slowly added dropwise, and the reaction mixture is refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture is poured into ice-water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate and the organic phase is dried over 50 sodium sulphate and concentrated using a rotary evaporator. The residue is taken up in 15 ml of ethanol and refluxed with 2.15 g of sodium bicarbonate for 2.5 hours. The cooled solution is filtered.

With ice-cooling, 2.25 g (45 mmol) of hydrazine hydrate are added dropwise to a solution of 9.03 g (45 mmol) of 2-ethoxybenzamidine hydrochloride in 45 ml of ethanol, and the resulting suspension is stirred at room temperature for another 10 minutes. The ethanolic solution described above is added to this reaction mixture, and the mixture is stirred at a bath temperature of 70° C. for 4 hours. After filtration, the mixture is concentrated, the residue is partitioned between dichloromethane and water, the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure.

This residue is dissolved in 60 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane and, after addition of 7.5 ml of phosphorus oxychloride,

refluxed for 2 hours. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane and neutralized by addition of sodium bicarbonate solution and solid sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase is dried and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Chromatography using ethyl acetate and crystallization afford 4.00 g (28%) of a colourless solid, R_f =0.42 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H; 1.56, t, 3H; 1.89, hex, 2H; 2.67, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H; 4.26, quart., 2H; 7.05, m, 2H; 7.50, dt, 1H; 8.17, dd, 1H; 10.00, s, 1H.

EXAMPLE 11A

2-(2-Propoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

7.16 g (45 mmol) of 2-butyrylaminopropionic acid and 10.67 g of pyridine are dissolved in 45 ml of tetrahydrofuran and, after addition of a spatula tip of dimethylaminopyridine, heated to reflux. 12.29 g (90 mmol) of ethyl oxalyl chloride are slowly added dropwise, and the reaction mixture is refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture is poured into ice-water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate, and the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated using a rotary evaporator. The residue is taken up in 15 ml of ethanol and refluxed with 2.15 g of sodium bicarbonate for 2.5 hours. The cooled solution is filtered

With ice-cooling, 2.25 g (45 mmol) of hydrazine hydrate are added dropwise to a solution of 9.66 g (45 mmol) of 2-propoxybenzamidine hydrochloride in 45 ml of ethanol, and the resulting suspension is stirred at room temperature for another 10 minutes. The ethanolic solution described above is added to this reaction mixture, and the mixture is stirred at a bath temperature of 70° C. for 4 hours. After filtration, the mixture is concentrated, the residue is partitioned between dichloromethane and water, the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is reduced under reduced pressure.

This residue is dissolved in 60 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane and, after addition of 7.5 ml of phosphorus oxychloride, refluxed for 2 hours. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane and neutralized by addition of sodium bicarbonate solution and solid sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase is dried and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Crystallization from ethyl acetate gives 2.85 g (19.1%) of a yellow solid, chromatographic purification of the mother liquor gives a further 1.25 g (8.4%) of the product. R_f=0.45 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.03, t, 3H; 1.15, t, 3H; 1.92, m, 4H; 2.67, s, 3H; 3.01, t, 2H; 4.17, t, 2H; 7.09, m, 2H; 7.50, dt, 1H; 8.17, dd, 1H; 10.02, s, 1H.

10

15

20

2-(2-Ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

2-(2-Ethoxyphenyl)-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5, 1-f [1,2,4]triazin-4-one

$$H_3C$$
 O
 CH_3
 CH_3

5.50 g (34.8 mmol) of 2-butyrylaminopropionic acid and 8.19 g of pyridine are dissolved in 35 ml of tetrahydrofuran and, after addition of a spatula tip of dimethylaminopyridine, heated to reflux. 9.43 g (69 mmol) of ethyl oxalyl chloride are slowly added dropwise, and the reaction mixture is refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture is poured into ice-water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate, and the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated using a rotary evaporator. The residue is taken up in 11 ml of methanol and refluxed with 1.65 g of sodium bicarbonate for 2.5 hours. The cooled solution is filtered.

With ice-cooling, 1.73 g (34.5 mmol) of hydrazine hydrate are added dropwise to a solution of 7.95 g (34.5 mmol) of 2-ethoxy-4-methoxybenzamidine hydrochloride in 35 ml of ethanol, and the resulting suspension is stirred at 40 room temperature for another 30 minutes. The methanolic solution described above is added to this reaction mixture. and the mixture is stirred at a bath temperature of 70° C. for 4 hours. After filtration, the mixture is concentrated, the residue is partitioned between dichloromethane and water, the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure.

This residue is dissolved in 46 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane and, after addition of 5.74 ml of phosphorus oxychloride, refluxed for 2 hours. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane and neutralized by addition of sodium bicarbonate solution and solid sodium bicarbonate. The organic 55 phase is dried and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Chromatography (dichloromethane:methanol= 50:1) gives 0.31 g (2.5%) of a solid.

R₁=0.46 (dichloromethane:methanol=20:1)

m, 2H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.98, t, 2H; 3.89, s, 3H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 6.54, d, 1H, 6.67, dd, 1H; 8.14, d, 1H; 9.54, s, 1H.

29.06 g (167.8 mmol) of 2-butyrylaminobutyric acid and 39.76 g of pyridine are dissolved in 170 ml of tetrahydro-25 furan and, after addition of a spatula tip of dimethylaminopyridine, heated to reflux. 45.81 g (335.5 mmol) of ethyl oxalyl chloride are slowly added dropwise, and the reaction mixture is refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture is poured into ice-water and extracted three times with ethyl acetate, and the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated using a rotary evaporator. The residue is taken up in 15 ml of methanol, and half of the solution is refluxed with 7.96 g of sodium bicarbonate for 2.5 hours. The cooled solution is filtered.

With ice-cooling, 4.20 g (83.9 mmol) of hydrazine hydrate are added dropwise to a solution of 16.83 g (83.9 mmol) of 2-ethoxybenzamidine hydrochloride in 85 ml of ethanol, and the resulting suspension is stirred at room temperature for another 10 minutes. The methanolic solution described above is added to this reaction mixture, and the mixture is stirred at a bath temperature of 70° C. for 4 hours. After filtration, the mixture is concentrated, the residue is partitioned between dichloromethane and water, the organic phase is dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure.

This residue is dissolved in 112 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane and, after addition of 14 ml of phosphorus oxychloride, refluxed for 2 hours. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane and neutralized by addition of sodium bicarbonate solution and solid sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase is dried and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Chromatography (dichloromethane:methanol= 50:1) gives 3.69 g (12.4%) of a colourless solid, R_f =0.46 (dichloromethane:methanol=20:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.32, t, 3H; 1.57, t, 3H; 1.94, 200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.03, t, 3H; 1.58, t, 3H; 1.88, 65 m, 8H; 3.03, quart., 2H; 3.64, quin., 1H; 4.27, quart., 2H; 7.06, d, 1H; 7.12, t, 1H; 7.50, dt, 1H, 8.16, dd, 1H; 9.91, s,

41 **EXAMPLE 14A**

42 **EXAMPLE 16A**

10

15

35

40

45

50

4-Ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride

7.25 g (25.5 mmol) of 2-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]-triazin-4-one are initially charged, and 26.74 g (0.23 mol) of chlorosulphonic acid are added with ice-cooling. The mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight and poured into ice-water, and the crystals are 25 filtered off with suction and dried in a vacuum desiccator.

Yield: 9.5 g (97% of theory)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (d⁶-DMSO): 1.32, t, 3H; 2.63, s, 3H; 2.73, s, 3H; 4.13, q, 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.77, m, 2H; 12.5, s,

EXAMPLE 15A

4-Ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride

At 0° C., 2.00 g (6.4 mmol) of 2-(2-ethoxy-phenyl)-5methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are slowly added to 3.83 ml of chlorosulphonic acid. At room temperature, the reaction mixture is stirred ovemight, and 60 then poured into ice-water and extracted with dichloromethane. This gives 2.40 g (91%) of a colourless foam.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.03, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 2H; 1.92, 65 hex, 2H; 2.67, s, 3H; 3.10, t, 2H; 4.42, quart., 2H; 7.27, t, 1H; 8.20, dd, 1H; 8.67, d, 1H; 10.18, s, 1H.

4-Propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride

At 0° C., 2.80 g (8.6 mmol) of 2-(2-propoxy-phenyl)-5methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are added slowly to 5.13 ml of chlorosulphonic acid. The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight and then poured into ice-water and extracted with dichloromethane. This gives 3.50 g (96%) of a colourless foam.

R₌=0.49 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.03, 2t, 6H; 1.95, m, 4H; 2.81, s, 3H; 3.22, t, 2H; 4.11, t., 2H; 7.09, m, 1H; 8.06, dd, 1H; 8.21 m, 1H; 12.0, s, 1H.

EXAMPLE 17A

4-Ethoxy-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonyl chloride

$$H_3C$$
 O
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3

At 0° C., 0.31 g (0.9 mmol) of 2-(2-ethoxy-4methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2, 4]triazin-4-one are added slowly to 0.54 ml of chlorosulphonic acid. The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight and then poured into ice-water and extracted with dichloromethane. This gives 0.355 g (89%) of a colourless foam.

R_f=0.50 (dichloromethane/methanol=20:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₂): 1.05, t, 3H; 1.66, t, 3H; 1.95, m, 2H; 2.61, s, 3H, 3.11, t, 2H; 4.15, s, 3H; 4.40, quart., 2H; 6.65, s, 1H, 8.72, s, 1H; 9.75, s, 1H.

4-Ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride

At 0° C., 1.70 g (5.21 mmol) of 2-(2-ethoxy-phenyl)-5- 20 ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are added slowly to 3.12 ml of chlorosulphonic acid. The reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature ovemight and then poured into ice-water and extracted with dichloromethane. This gives 2.10 g (94%) of a colourless foam.

400 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.03, t, 3H; 1.35, t, 3H; 1.62, t, 3H; 1.92, sex., 2H; 3.07, quart., 2H; 3.12, t, 2H; 4.42, quart., 2H; 7.38, d, 1H; 8.19, dd, 1H; 8.70, d, 1H; 10.08, s, broad, 1H.

EXAMPLE 19A

Diethyl (4-piperidinylmethyl)-phosphonate

2.11 g (528 mmol) of 60% strength sodium hydride are initially charged in 50 ml of absolute tetrahydrofuran, and 50 15.7 g (52.8 mmol) of diethyl methanediphosphonate are added dropwise. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for another 30 minutes, and 10.1 g (52.8 mmol) of 1-benzyl-4-piperidone are then added. The mixture is stirred for one hour at room temperature and for one hour under reflux, concentrated, admixed with water and extracted three times with dichloromethane, and the organic phases are dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated. The residue is hydrogenated in 50 ml of ethanol over 1.7 g of 10% palladiumcarbon at room temperature and 3 bar. The catalyst is filtered off with suction and the filtrate is concentrated.

Yield: 12.5 g (100% of theory)

400 MHz, ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.13, m, 2H; 1.32, t, 6H; 65 pressure. This gives 2.00 g (25%) of colourless crystals. 1.69, dd, 2H; 1.74-1.95, m, 4H; 2.62, dt, 2H; 3.05, m, 2H; 4.1, m, 4H.

5-Methyl-4-furoxanecarbaldehyde

40 g (571 mmol) of crotonaldehyde are dissolved in 80 ml of acetic acid and, at 0° C., admixed dropwise with a solution of 137 g (1.99 mol) of sodium nitrite in 300 ml of water. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, diluted with 800 ml of water and extracted 3 times with dichloromethane. The organic phase is dried, and chromatography (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate) gives 13.8 g (18.9%) of 5-methyl-4-furoxanecarbaldehyde.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):2.39, s, 3H; 10.10, s, 1H.

EXAMPLE 21A

5-Methyl-4-furoxanecarbonyl chloride

35

13.5 g (105 mmol) of 5-methyl-4-furoxanecarbaldehyde are dissolved in 200 ml of acetone and, at 0° C., admixed dropwise with a solution of 16.86 g (168 mmol) of chromium trioxide in 120 ml of a 2.2M sulphuric acid. The mixture is stirred at 10-15° C. for 2 hours and then at room temperature overnight. With cooling, 100 ml of isopropanol are added dropwise and, after 30 minutes, the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous phase is extracted 3 times with ether, the organic phase is dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The residue is dissolved in 1M sodium hydroxide solution and the solution is extracted 3 times with ether. The aqueous phase is acidified and extracted 3 times with ether. The organic phase is dried and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The residue is stirred with petroleum ether and filtered off with suction.

6.92 g of the residue are refluxed with 10 ml of thionyl chloride in 20 ml of dichloromethane for 6 hours. The mixture is diluted with toluene, filtered and concentrated using a rotary evaporator. The residue is once more taken up in dichloromethane, admixed with 10 ml of thionyl chloride and refluxed for 48 hours. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is distilled under reduced

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 2.41, s.

15

40

45

50

Example 1

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin-4-one

0.1 g (0.26 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl4-oxo-3, 4-dihydroimidazo-[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride are dissolved in 10 ml of dichloromethane and cooled to 0° C. After addition of a spatula tip of DMAP, 80 mg (0.784 mmol) of N-methylpiperazine are added and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane, the organic phase is washed with ammonium chloride solution and dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. The residue is chromato-

Yield: 40 mg (34.5% of theory)

Mass spectrum: 447 (M+H); 284; 256; 224.

Example 2

graphed over silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol 9:1).

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxyethylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

1-(5-Methyl4-furoxanecarbonyl)-4-tert-butyloxycarbonyl-piperazine

2.75 g (14.7 mmol) of Boc-piperazine and 1.49 g of triethylamine are dissolved in 20 ml of dichloromethane and, at 0° C., admixed a little at a time with 2.00 g (12.3 mmol) of 5-methyl-4-furoxanecarbonyl chloride. The mixture is stirred for 30 minutes at 0° C. and for 2 hours at room temperature, diluted with dichloromethane and washed with. 25 water. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure and the residue is purified by chromatography (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate). This gives 3.33 g (87%) of 1-(5-methyl-4-furoxanecarbonyl)-4-tert-butyl-oxycarbonyl-piperazine.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.50, s, 9H; 2.30, s, 3H; 3.55, m, 4H; 3.78, m, 2H; 3.87, m, 2H.

EXAMPLE 23A

1-(5-Methyl-4-furoxanecarbonyl)-piperazine trifluoroacetate

3.12 g (10 mmol) of 1-(5-methyl-4-furoxanecarbonyl)-4-tert-butyl-oxycarbonyl-piperazine are dissolved in 20 ml of dichloromethane and, at 0° C., admixed with 2 ml of trifluoroacetic acid. The mixture is allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 72 hours. After addition of 10 ml of ether, the precipitate is filtered off with suction and dried. This gives 2.47 g (83%) of 1-(5-methyl4-furoxanecarbonyl)-piperazine trifluoroacetate.

 $200\,\mathrm{MHz}^{\,1}\mathrm{H}\text{-NMR}$ (DMSO-d₆): 2.18, s, 3H; 3.18, m, 2H; 3.25, m, 2H; 3.83, m, 2H; 3.90, m, 2H; 8.89, s, broad, 2H.

15

20

25

40

45

47

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 100 mg (0.784 mmol) of 4-hydroxypiperazine, 45 mg (36.1% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxy-ethylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin-4-one are obtained.

Mass spectrum: 477 (M+H); 284; 256; 239.

Example 3

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4hydroxypiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-50 f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 80 mg (0.784 mmol) of 4-hydroxypiperidine, 35 mg (29.8% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] 55 triazin-4-one are obtained.

200 MHz 1 H-NMR (CDCl $_{3}$): 1.61, t, 3H; 1.69, m, 2H; 1.94, m, 2H; 2.67, s, 3H; 2.70, s, 3H; 3.02, m, 2H; 3.30, m, 2H; 3.84, m, 1H; 4.37, q, 2H; 7.18, d, 1H; 7.90, dd, 1H; 8.52, d, 1H; 9.73, s, 1H.

48

Example 4

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxymethylpiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 90 mg (0.784 mmol) of 4-hydroxymethylpiperidine, 22 mg (18% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxymethylpiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.38, dt, 2H; 1.62, t, 3H; 1.82, dd, 2H; 2.35, dt, 2H; 2.78, s, 3H; 2.84, s, 3H; 3.5, d, 2H; 3.87, d, 2H; 4.39, q, 2H; 7.21, d, 1H; 7.95, dd, 1H; 8.51, d, 1H; 10.03, bs, 1H.

Example 5

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(3-hydroxypyrrolidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin-4-one

15

20

25

45

50

55

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 70 mg (0.784 mmol) of 3-hydroxypyrrolidine, 13 mg (11.1% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(3-hydroxy-pyrrolidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo-[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one are obtained.

Mass spectrum: 434 (M+H)

Example 6

4-Ethoxy-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5,7-dimethyl4-oxo-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) ³⁰ of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 70 mg (0.784 mmol) of 2-(ethylamino)-ethanol, 23 mg (20.1% of theory) of 4-ethoxy-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo-[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2- ³⁵ yl)-benzene-sulphonamide are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.2, t, 3H; 1.6, t, 3H; 2.17, bs, 1H; 2.69, s, 3H; 2.75, s, 3H; 3.33, m, 4H; 3.8, t, 2H; 4.36, q, 2H; 7.18, d, 1H; 7.99, dd, 1H; 8.6, d, 1H; 9.84, bs,1H.

Example 7

N,N-Diethyl-4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, $1-f_{11},2,4$]triazin-2-yl)-benzene-sulphonyl chloride and 60 mg (0.784 mmol) of diethylamine, 21 mg (18.6% of theory) of N,N-diethyl4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-65 dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.18, t, 6H; 1.61, t, 3H; 2.68, s, 3H; 2.72, s, 3H; 3.29, q, 4H; 4.35, q, 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.95, dd, 1H; 8.58, d, 1H; 9.8, bs, 1H.

Example 8

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-(2-pyrimidinyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo-[5,1-f]
[1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 130 mg (0.784 mmol) of 1-(2-pyrimidinyl)-piperazine, 38 mg (28.2% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-(2-pyrimidinyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo-[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.6, t, 3H; 2.68, s, 3H; 2.72, s, 3H; 3.12, t, 4H; 3.96, t, 4H; 4.34, q, 2H; 6.5, t, 1H; 7.18, d, 1H; 7.9, dd, 1H; 8.28, d, 2H; 8.51, d, 1H; 9.7, bs, 1H.

Example 9

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(morpholine-4-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5, 7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 70

15

20

25

30

45

mg (0.784 mmol) of morpholine, 28 mg (24.2% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(morpholine-4-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.53, t, 3H; 2.69, s, 3H; ⁵ 2.72, s, 3H; 3.06, t, 4H; 3.77, t, 4H; 4.39, q, 2H; 7.2, d, 1H; 7.91, dd, 1H; 8.51, d, 1H; 9.78, bs, 1H.

Example 10

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(1,4-dioxa-6-azaspiro[4.4]nonane-6sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5] 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 100 35 mg (0.784 mmol) of 1,4-dioxa-6-azaspiro[4.4]nonane, 45 mg (35.3% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(1,4-dioxa-6-azaspiro[4.4]nonane-6-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]-triazin-4-one.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.58, t, 3H; 2.02, t, 2H; 2.61, 40 d, 1H; 8.63, d, 1H; 9.61, bs, 1H. s, 3H; 2.65, s, 3H; 3.32, s, 2H; 3.41, t, 2H; 3.88, m, 4H; 4.34, q, 2H; 7.17, d, 1H; 7.92, dd, 1H; 8.51, d, 1H; 9.92, bs, 1H.

Example 11

N,N-Bis-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-ethoxy-3-(5,7dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 100 mg (0.784 mmol) of bis-(2-methoxyethyl)-amine, 37 mg

(27.5% of theory) of N,N-bis-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

200 MHz 1 H-NMR (CDCl $_{3}$):1.58, t, 3H; 2.61, s, 3H; 2.64, s, 3H; 3.3, s, 6H; 3.46, t, 4H; 3.56, t, 4H; 4.32, q, 2H; 7.12, d, 1H; 7.95, dd, 1H; 8.51, d, 1H; 9.9, bs, 1H

Example 12

N-(3-Isoxazolyl)-4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3, 4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f [[1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 70 mg (0.784 mmol) of 3-aminoisoxazol, 20 mg (17.2% of theory) N-(3-isoxazolyl)-4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1,6, t, 3H; 2.73, s, 3H; 2.81, s, 3H; 4.35, q, 2H; 6.6, d, 1H; 7.14, d, 1H; 8.05, dd, 1H; 8.27,

Example 13

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(2-tbutoxycarbonylaminomethylmorpholine-4sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one

15

20

25

40

45

50

60

Example 15

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 170 mg (0.784 mmol) of 2-t-butoxycarbonylaminomethylmorpholine, 64 mg (42.2% of theory) of 2-[2ethoxy-5-(2-t-butoxycarbonylaninomethylmorpholine-4sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one are obtained.

Mass spectrum: 563 (M+H)

Example 14

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-phenylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)phenyl]-5,7dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 130 55 mg (0.784 mmnol) of 1-phenylpiperazine, 38 mg (28.3% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-phenylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4one are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.62, t, 3H; 2.72, s, 3H; 2.77, s, 3H; 3.25, m, 8H; 4.38, q, 2H; 6.92, m, 2H; 7.02, d, 1H; 65 7.18–7.37, m, 3H; 7.94, dd, 1H; 8.55, m, 1H; 9.79, bs, 1H.

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(3-hydroxy-3methoxymethylpyrrolidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5, 7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1 -f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.261 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f [1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 100 οf 3-hydroxy-3-(0.784)mmol) methoxymethylpyrrolidine, 30 mg (23.5% of theory) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(3-hydroxy-3-methoxymethylpyrrolidine-1sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5,7-dimethyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one are obtained.

Mass spectrum: 478 (M+H)

Example 16

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

1.23 g (3 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-

20

25

45

benzenesulphonyl chloride are dissolved in 40 ml of dichloromethane and cooled to 0° C. After addition of a spatula tip of DMAP, 0.90 g (9.00 mmol) of N-methylpiperazine are added, and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane, the organic phase is washed twice with water and dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Crystallization from ether gives 1.25 g (88%) of a colourless solid.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.59, t, 3H; 1.88, hex, 2H; 2.29, s, 3H; 2.51, m, 4H; 2.63, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H; 3.08, m, 4H; 4.33, quart., 2H, 7.17, d, 1H; 7.88, dd, 1H; 8.44, d, 1H; 9.75, s, 1H.

Example 17

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one lactate

100 mg (0.211 mmol) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin4-one are suspended in 5 ml of ether and admixed with 20 mg of an 85% strength solution of lactic acid in water. The mixture is stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes and evaporated to dryness. The residue is titrated with ether and filtered off with suction. This gives 110 mg (92%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one lactate.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 0.92, t, 3H; 1.22, d, 3H; 1.31, t, 3H; 1.74, m, 1H; 2.15, s, 3H; 2.38, m, 4H; 2.81, t, 65 2H; 2.91, m, 4H; 4.05, quart., 1H; 4.21, quart., 2H; 7.40, d, 1H; 7.85, m, 2H; 11.71, s, broad, 1H.

Example 18

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one hydrochloride

100 mg (0.211 mmol) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are suspended in 5 ml of diethyl ether, admixed with 0.23 ml of a 1M solution of HCl in ether and stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. The solvent is removed under reduced pressure. This gives 107 mg (97%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] 35 [1,2,4]triazin-4-one hydrochloride.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 0.93, t, 3H; 1.35, t, 3H; 1.75, sex., 2H; 2.72, s, 3H; 2.86, m, 4H; 3.15, m, 2H; 3.45, m, 2H; 3.81, m, 2H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 7.45, d, 1H; 7.95, m, 2H; 11.39, s, 1H; 11.90, s, 1H.

Example 19

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one

35

40

45

470 mg (1.14 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride are dissolved in 20 ml of dichloromethane and cooled to 0° C. 390 mg (3.42 mmol) of N-ethylpiperazine are added, and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane, the organic phase is washed twice with water and dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Crystallization from

ether gives 370 mg (66%) of a colourless solid.

 $400 \,\mathrm{MHz}^{\,1}\mathrm{H-NMR}$ (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.59, t, 3H; 1.88, hex, 2H; 2.42, quart., 2H; 2.56, m, 4H; 2.63, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 15 2H; 3.10, m, 4H; 4.33, quart., 2H, 7.17, d, 1H; 7.88, dd, 1H; 8.44, d, 1H; 9.75, s, 1H.

Example 20

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one hydrochloride

0.35 g (0.712 mmol) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are suspended in 8 ml of ether and dichloromethane is added until a homogeneous solution is formed. 0.8 ml of a 1M solution of HCl in ether is added, and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes and filtered off with suction. This gives 372 mg (99%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one hydrochloride.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆): 0.96, t, 3H; 1.22, t, 3H; 1.36, t, 3H; 1.82, sex., 2H; 2.61, s, 3H; 2.88, m, 2H; 3.08, 65 m, 6H; 3.50, m, 2H; 3.70, m, 2H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 7.48, d, 1H; 7.95, m, 2H; 11.42, s, 1H; 12.45, s, 1H.

Example 21

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-1-amino-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 0.04 g (0.097 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 0.03 g (0.29 mmol) of 1-amino-4-methylpiperazine, 40 mg (83%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-1-amino-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.09 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1) 200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H; 1.59, t, 3H; 1.90, sex., 2H; 2.22, s, 3H; 2.40, m, 4H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.71, m, 4H; 3.00, m, 2H; 4.32, quart., 2H; 7.14, d, 1H; 8.05, dd, 1H; 8.60, d, 1H.

Example 22

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxyethyl-1-amino-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 0.04 g (0.097 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 0.04 g (0.29 mmol) of 1-amino-4-hydroxyethylpiperazine, 46 mg (91%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxyethyl-1-amino-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R,=0.08 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

25

45

50

60

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H; 1.59, t, 3H; 1.90, sex., 2H; 2.49, m, 6H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.71, m, 4H; 3.00, t, 2H; 3.55, t, 2H; 4.31, quart., 2H; 7.14, d, 1H; 8.05, dd, 1H; 8.60, d, 1H.

Example 23

N,N-bishydroxyethylaminoethyl-4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl(-4-bxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 0.04 g (0.097 mmol) of 30 4-ethoxy-3(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonyl chloride and 0.043 g (0.29 mmol) of N,N-bishydroxyethylamino-ethylamino, 46 mg (91%) of N,Nbishydroxyethylaminoethyl-4-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-35 propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl) benezensalphonamide are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H; 1.53, t, 3H; 1.70, m, 2H; 1.86, sex., 2H; 2.9, m, 9H; 2.95, t, 2H; 3.09, t, 2H; 3.65, t, 4H; 4.28, quart., 2H; 7.14, d, 1H; 7.95, dd, 1H; 8.35, 40, 1H.

Example 24

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-dimethoxyphosphorylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 0.4 g (0.97 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride, 390 mg of triethylamine and 0.86 g (2.99 mmol) of 4-dimethoxyphosphorylmethyl-piperazine trifluoroacetate, 321 mg (53%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-dimethoxyphosphorylmethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.4 (dichloromethane/methanol=20:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H; 1.60, t, 3H; 1.88, sex., 2H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.75, m, 4H; 3.02, t, 2H; 3.11, m, 4H; 3.70, s, 3H; 3.75, s, 3H; 4.35, quart., 2H; 5.30, s, 2H; 7.18, d, 1H; 7.88, dd, 1H; 8.45, d, 1H; 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 25

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-diethoxyphosphorylmethyl-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 0.4 g (0.97 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 0.86 g (3.7 mmol) of 4-diethoxyphosphorylmethyl-piperidine, 366 mg (49%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-diethoxyphosphorylmethyl-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one are obtained

R_f=0.4 (dichloromethane/methanol=20:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 0.92, t, 3H; 1.20, t, 6H; 65 1.35, t, 3H; 1.75, m, 7H; 2.25, m, 2H; 2.82, t, 2H; 3.61, d, 2H; 3.95, quin., 4H; 4.21, quart., 2H; 7.38, d, 1H; 7.87, m, 2H; 11.70, s, 1H.

20

40

45

50

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 531 mg (1.29 mmol) of 25 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 393 mg (3.88 mmol) of 4-hydroxypiperidine, 400 mg (64%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)-30 phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 0.941, t, 3H; 1.32, t, 3H; 1.45, m, 2H; 1.71, m, 4H; 2.48, s, 3H; 2.82, m, 4H; 3.11,m, 2H; 3.55, m, 1H; 4.20, quart., 2H; 4.72, d, 1H, 7.39, d,1H; 35 7.87, m, 2H; 11.70, s, 1H.

Example 27

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 62

391 mg (3 mmol) of 4-hydroxyethylpiperazine, 380 mg (75%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R₂=0.198 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.87, hex., 3H; 2.60, m, 7H; 3.00, t, 2H; 3.10, m, 4H; 3.60, t, 2H; 4.36, quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H, 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71,

Example 28

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one hydrochloride

200 mg (0.39 mmol) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are suspended in ether, admixed with 2 ml of a 1M solution of HCl in ether and stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. The solvent is removed, giving 209 mg (100%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(2hydroxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one hydrochlo-

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d6): 0.96, t, 3H; 1.35,,t, 3H; By the same method, starting with 411 mg (1 mmol) of 65 1.70, sex., 2H; 2.59, s, 3H; 2.85, t, 2H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.18, m, 4H; 3.59, d, 2H; 3.75, m, 4H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 7.49, d, 1H; 7.95, m, 2H; 10.62, s, 1H; 12.31, s, 1H.

20

25

35

45

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(3-hydroxy-propyl)-piperazine-1sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 150 mg (0.37 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 158 mg (1.09 mmol) of 4-(3-hydroxypropyl)-piperazine, 167 mg (83%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(3-hydroxy-propyl)piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3Himidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.52 (dichloromethane/methanol=10:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.70, m, 5; 2.62 m, 8H; 3 00, t, 2H; 3.10, m, 4H; 3.72, t, 2H; 4.36, quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H, 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 30

N-Allyl-4-ethoxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 420 mg (1.02 mmol) (1 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4- 65 t, 3H; 1.88, sex., 2H; 2.30, s, broad, 1H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.99, dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonyl chloride and 300 mg (3 mmol) of

64

allylhydroxyethylamine, 400 mg (82%) of N-allyl-4-ethoxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl) benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.345 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.90, m, 2H; 2.22, s, broad, 1H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.31, t, 2H; 3.78, t, 2H; 3.92, d, 2H; 4.37, quart., 2H; 5.23, m, 2H; 5.71, m, 1H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.98, dd, 1H; 8.56, d, 1H; 9.66, s, 1H.

Example 31

N-Ethyl-4-ethoxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 411 mg (1.0 mmol) of ⁵⁰ 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 267 mg (3 mmol) of ethylhydroxyethylamine, 325 mg (70%) of N-ethyl-4-ethoxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-(5-55 methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.29 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.20, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 2H; 3.32, m, 4H; 3.78, t, 2H; 3.80, m, 2H; 4.37, quart., 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.98, dd, 1H; 8.56, d, 1H; 9.70, s, 1H.

10

15

20

40

45

50

55

N,N-Diethyl-4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl) benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 400 mg (0.97 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 25 210 mg (2.92 mmol) of diethylamine, 398 mg (89%) of N,N-diethyl-4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl) benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_c=0.49 (dichloromethane/methanol=20:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.20, t, 6H; 1.49, t, 1.61, t, 3H; 1.88, sex., 2H; 2.30, s, broad, 1H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.32, m, 4H; 3.78, t, 2H; 3.80, m, 2H; 4.37,

Example 33

N-(2-Methoxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 1.23 g (3 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 680 mg (9 mmol) of 2-methoxyethylamine, 900 mg (67%) of N-(2-methoxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-ethoxybenzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R=0.25 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

400 MHz 1H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H, 1.58, t, 3H; 1.88, sex., 2H; 2.62, s, 3H; 3.01, t, 2H; 3.18, quart., 2H; 3.30, s, 66

3H; 3.45, t, 2H; 4.32, quart., 2H; 5.12, t, 1H; 7.13, d, 1H, 7.97, dd, 1H, 8.53, d, 1H; 9.82, s, 1H.

Example 34

N-(2-N,N-Dimethylethyl)-3-(5-methyl-40x0-7propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2yl)-4-ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 210 mg (0.49 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 130 mg (9 mmol) of 2-N,N-dimethylethylamine, 150 mg (59%) of N-(2-N,N-dimethylethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H, 1.62, m, 4H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.32, m, 4H; 3.78, t, 2H; 3.80, m, 2H; 4.37, quart., 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.98, dd, 1H; 8.56, d, 1H; 9.70, s, 35 3H; 4.38, quart., 2H; 7.13, d, 1H, 7.97, dd, 1H, 8.53, d, 1H; 1H 9.82, s, 1H.

Example 35

N-[3-(1-Morpholino)propyl]-3-(5-methyl4-oxo-7propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2yl)-4-ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 1.23 g (3 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 1.3 g (9 mmol) of 3-(1-morpholino)-propylamine, 1.38 g (88%) of N-[3-(1-morpholino)propyl]-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R=0.23 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 101, t, 3H, 1.58, t, 3H; 1.72, m, 2H; 1.88, sex., 2H; 2.46, m, 6H; 2.62, s, 3H; 3.01, t, 2H;

40

45

50

55

3.15, t, 2H; 3.71, t, 4H; 4.32, quart., 2H; 7.13, d, 1H, 7.97, dd, 1H, 8.53, d, 1H; 9.79, s, 1H.

Example 36

N-{3-[1-(4-Methyl)piperazino]-propyl}-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide

$$H_3C$$
 O
 H_3C
 O
 H_3C
 O
 CH_3
 CH_3

By the same method, starting with 0.04 g (0.097 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 0.05 g (0.29 mmol) of 3-[1-(4-methyl-)piperazino]-propylamine, 0.04 g (77%) of N-{3-[1-(4-methyl) piperazino]-propyl}-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-30 dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide is obtained.

R_f=0.11 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H, 1.55, t, 3H; 1.68, 35 m, 2H; 1.88, sex., 2H; 2.27, s, 3H; 2.45, m, 8H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.98, m, 3H; 3.10, t, 2H; 3.46, s, 1H; 4.30, quart., 2H; 7.13, d, 1H, 7.97, dd, 1H, 8.53, d, 1H.

Example 37

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 40 mg (0.097 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 40 mg (0.29 mmol) of 4-methoxyethylpiperazine, 50 mg (99%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.27 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.87, hex., 3H; 2.60, m, 9H; 2.97, t, 2H; 3.10, m, 4H; 3.60, s, 3H; 3.46, t, 2H; 4.36, quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H, 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 38

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(2-N,N-dimethyl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 40 mg (0.097 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 50 mg (0.29 mmol) of 4-(2-N,N-dimethyl)-ethylpiperazine, 50 mg (99%) of 2-({2-ethoxy-5-[4-(2-N,N-dimethyl-ethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl)}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

15

20

25

40

45

60

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.87, ₅

hex., 3H; 2.20, s, 6H; 2.42, m, 4H; 2.58, m, 4H; 2.63, s, 3H; 2.99, m, 3H; 3.10, m, 4H; 4.36, quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H, 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 39

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(3-N,N-dimethyl-propyl)-piperazin-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1 -f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.243 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 130 mg (0.73 mmol) of 4-(3-N,N-dimethyl)-propylpiperazine, 72 mg (54%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(3-N, N-dimethyl-propyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R₁=0.08 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.87, sex., 3H; 2.20, s, 6H; 2.25, m, 2H; 2.38, t, 2H; 2.52, m, 4H; 2.63, s, 3H; 2.99, m, 6H; 4.33, quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H, 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71, s, 1H.

70

Example 40

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-dioxolano-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 100 mg (0.243 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 100 mg (0.73 mmol) of 4-dioxolanopiperidine, 111 mg (88%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-dioxolano-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.80, m, 6H; 2.63, s, 3H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.20, m, 4H; 3.90, s, 4H; 4.33, quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H, 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71,s, 1H.

Example 41

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-(5-methyl-4-furoxanecarbonyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

45

60

410 mg (1.0 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride are dissolved in 10 ml of dichloromethane and cooled to 0° C. 590 mg (2.00 mmol) of 1-(5-methyl-4-furoxanecarbonyl)-piperazine trifluoroacetate and 400 mg of triethylamine are added, and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane, the organic phase is washed with ammonium chloride solution, 1M hydrochloric acid and water and dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Crystallization from ether gives 448 mg (74%) of a colourless solid.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.59, t, 3H; 1.88, hex, 2H; 2.25, s, 3H; 2.63, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H; 3.20, m, 4H; 3.90, m, 2H; 4.02, m, 2H; 4.33, quart., 2H, 7.19, d, 1H; 7.89, dd, 1H; 8.48, d, 1H; 9.57, s, 1H.

Example 42

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-acetyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 40 mg (0.097 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 40 mg (0.29 mmol) of N-acetylpiperazine, 9 mg (18%) of 55 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-acetyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.34 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

 $200~\rm MHz$ $^1H-NMR~(CDCl_3):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.87, sex., 3H; 2.05, s, 3H; 2.63, s, 3H; 3.00, m, 6H; 3.59, m, 2H; 65 3.72, m, 2H; 4.33; quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H, 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71, s, 1H.$

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-formyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 40 mg (0.097 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 30 mg (0.29 mmol) of N-formylpiperazine, 35 mg (73%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-formyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.29 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.87, sex., 3H; 2.05, s, 3H; 2.63, s, 3H; 3.00, m, 6H; 3.50, m, 2H; 3.69, m, 2H; 4.33, quart., 2H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H; 8.00, s, 1H; 8.47, d, 1H, 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 44

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(3-butylsydnoneimine)-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one

110 mg (0.6 mmol) of 3-butylsydnoneimine hydrochoride are dissolved in 2.5 ml of pyridine and cooled to 0° C. 210 mg (0.5 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride are added, and the reaction mixture is stirred for 2 hours at 0° C. and overnight at room temperature. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane,

20

25

45

60

the organic phase is washed with water and dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Chromatography (dichloromethane/methanol) gives 16 mg (6%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(3-butylsydnoneimine)-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-4-one.

R₌=0.41 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, 2t, 6H; 1.47, sex., 2H; 1.55, t, 3H; 1.88, m, 2H; 2.04, quin., 2H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.98, t, 2H; 4.29, quart., 2H; 4.41, t, 2H; 7.08, d, 1H; 7.56, s, 1H; 157.98, dd, 1H; 8.58, d, 1H; 9.79, s, broad, 1H.

Example 45

5-Methyl-2-[5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-2propoxy-phenyl]-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one

0.85 g (2 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]-triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride are dissolved in 20 ml of dichloromethane and cooled to 0° C. After addition of a spatula tip of DMAP, 0.60 g (6.00 mmol) of N-methylpiperazine is added and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature ovemight. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane, the organic phase is washed with ammonium chloride solution and dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Crystallization from ether gives 0.80 g (77%) of a colourless solid.

R,=0.233 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.00, t, 3H; 1.15, t, 3H; 1.87, hex, 2H; 1.99, hex., 2H; 2.30, s, 3H; 2.52, m, 4H; 2.62, s, 65 3H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.10, m, 4H; 4.21, t, 2H; 7.17, d, 1H; 7.87, dd, 1h, 8.48, d, 1H, 9.70, s, 1H.

5-Methyl-2-[5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-2-propoxy-phenyl]-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one hydrochloride

22 mg (0.045 mmol) of 5-methyl-2-[5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-2-propoxy-phenyl]-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are dissolved in 2 ml of ether and 1 ml of dichloromethane and admixed with 0.1 ml of a 1M solution of HCl in ether. After 20 minutes, the precipitate is filtered off with suction and dried.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.95, t, 3H; 1.75, m, 2H; 2.56, s, 3H; 2.75, m, 4H; 2.97, t, 2H; 3.15, m, 2H; 3.44, m, 2H; 3.81, m, 2H; 4.15, t, 2H; 7.47, d, 1H; 7.95, m, 2H; 11.12, s, 1H; 12.22,s, 1H.

Example 47

2-[5-(4-Hydroxypiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2-propoxyphenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one

20

25

60

By the same method, starting with 850 mg (2mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 610 mg (6 mmol) of 4-hydroxypiperidine, 736 mg (75%) of 2-[5-(4-hydroxypiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2- propoxy-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H- imidazo[5,1-f][1, 2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.07 (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.16, t, 3H; 1.80, m, 9H; 2.65, s, 3H; 3.00, m, 4H; 3.32, m, 2H; 3 85,m, 1H; 4.22, t., 2H; 7.17, d,1H; 7.89, dd, 1H; 8.50, d, 1H; 11.70, s, 1H

Example 48

2-[5-(4-Hydroxymethylpiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2-propoxy-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 35 mg (0.3 mmol) of 4-hydroxymethylpiperidine, 41 mg (82%) of 2-[5-(4-hydroxymethylpiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2-propoxy-phenyl)-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.001, t, 3H; 1.16, t, 3H; 1.60, m, 4H; 1.82, m, 5H; 2.31, t, 2H, 2.62, s, 3H, 2.98, t, 65 2H; 3.48, d, 2H;3.85, d, 2H; 4.21, t, 2H; 7.17, d, 1H; 7.88, dd, 1H, 8.45, d, 1H; 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 49

2-{5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-2-propoxy-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 39 mg (0.3 mmol) of 4-hydroxymethylpiperazine, 50 mg (96%) of 2-{5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-2-propoxy-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.43 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.15, t, 3H, 1.88, m, 2H, 2.00, m, 2H, 2.62, m, 9H, 3.00, t, 2H, 3.07, m, 4H, 3.58, t, 2H, 4.23, t, 2H; 7.19, d, 1H; 7.88, dd, 1H, 8.43, d, 1H, 9.85, s, 1H.

Example 50

N-(1,1-Dioxotetrahydro-1λ⁶-thiophene-3-yl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo-[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

20

35

40

45

Example 52

3-(5-Methyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f[1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-N-(3-morpholin-4-yl-propyl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 43 mg (0.3 mmol) of 1-(3-aminopropyl)-25 morpholine, 52 mg (97%) of 3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-N-(3-morpholin-4-yl-propyl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.33 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)
200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H, 1.15, t, 3H, 1.71, m, 2H; 1.93, m, 4H; 2.43, m, 6H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.98, t, 2H; 3.12, t, 2H; 3.70, m, 4H; 4.21, t, 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.96, dd, 1H; 8.55, d, 1H; 9.85, s, 1H.

Example 53

N,N-Bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 32 mg (0.3 mmol) of bishydroxyethylamine, 34 mg (69%) of N,N-bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.36 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1) 200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.15, t, 3H; 1.85, m, 2H; 1.97, m, 2H; 2.60, s, 3H; 2.98, t, 2H; 3.33, t, 4H;

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 41 mg (0.3 mmol) of 2-aminosulpholane, 8 mg (14%) of N-(1,1-dioxotetrahydro- $1\lambda^{\delta}$ -thiophene-3-yl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo-[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.49 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H, 1.15, t, 3H, 1.85, 15 m, 2H; 1.99, m, 2H; 2.30, m, 1H; 2.50, m, 1H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.95, m, 4H; 3.21, m, 1H; 4.20, m, 3H; 5.98, s, 1H; 7.18, d, 1H, 7.98, dd, 1H; 8.51,d, 1H, 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 51

N-(2-Dimethylaminoethyl)-N-methyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 31 mg (0.3 nmol) of 1,1,4-trimethyldiaminoethane, 39 mg (79%) of N-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-N-methyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R=0.28 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H, 1.15, t, 3H, 1.88, m, 2H; 2.01, m, 2H; 2.25, s, 6H; 2.50, t, 2H; 2.62, s, 3H; 65 2.82, s, 3H; 3.01, t, 2H; 3.18, t, 2H; 4.21, t, 2H; 7.16, d, 1H, 7.91, dd, 1H, 8.50, d, 1H; 9.70, s, 1H.

20

25

35

45

3.87, t, 4H; 4.20, t, 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.92, dd, 1H; 8.49, d, 1H; 9.85, s, 1H.

Example 54

N-(3-Hydroxybenzyl)-3-(5-methyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 37 mg (0.3 mmol) of 3-hydroxybenzylamine, 4 mg (8%) of N-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-7propoxybenzenesulphonamide are obtained.

 $R_t=0.43$ (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.01, t, 3H, 1.13, t, 3H; 1.83, m, 2H; 1.96, m, 2H; 2.59, s, 3H, 2.96, t, 2H, 4.16, m, 4H, 5.05, t, 1H; 6.52, s, 1H; 6.70, m, 2H; 7.06, m, 2H; 7.93, dd, 1H, 8.41, d, 1H, 9.77, s, 1H.

Example 55

N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

$$H_3$$
C H_3 C H_3 C CH_3

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro- 65 1.89, m, 7H; 2.62, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H; 3.12, quart., 2H; 3.46. imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 27 mg (0.3 mmol) of ethylhydroxyethylamine, 18

mg (38%) of N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.48 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.01, t, 3H; 1.15, 2t, 6H; 1.75, s, 2H; 1.85, m, 2H; 1.98, m, 2H; 2.40, s, 1H; 2.62, s, 3H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.32, m, 4H; 3.90, quart., 2H, 4.21, quart., 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.95, dd, 1H; 8.55, d, 1H, 9.73, s, 1H.

Example 56

N-(3-Ethoxypropyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg, (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 31 mg (0.3 mmol) of 3-ethoxypropylamine, 47 mg (96%) of N-(3ethoxypropyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxybenzenesulphonamide are obtained.

 $R_f=0.60$ (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.15, m, 6H; m, 4H; 4.20, t, 2H; 5.52, m, 1H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.98, dd, 1H; 8.55, d, 1H, 9.85, s, 1H.

15

20

45

50

55

2-[5(4-Hydroxypiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2-propoxyphenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin4one

By the same method, starting with 212 mg (0.5 mmol) of 25 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 152 mg (1.5 mmol) of 4-hydroxypiperidine, 125 mg (50%) of 2-[5(4-hydroxypiperidine-1-sulphonyl)2-propoxyphenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] 30 triazin-4-one are obtained.

R=0.07 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.05, t, 3H; 1.18, t, 3H, 1.98, m, 8H, 2.71, s, 3H; 3.10, m, 2H; 3.28, m, 4H; 3.88, m, 1H; 4.28, t, 2H; 7.21, d, 1H; 7.97, dd, 1H, 8.45, d, 1H, 10.45, s, 1H

Example 58

3-(5-Methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-N-pyridin-4-ylbenzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 85 mg (0.2 mmol) of 60 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 56 mg (0.6 mmol) of 4-aminopyridine, 24 mg (25%) of 3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-N-pyridin-4-yl-65 benzenesulphonamide are obtained after 18 hours at reflux in 1 ml of THF.

82

R_f=0.13 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃+CD₃OD): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.09, t, 3H; 1.90, m, 4H; 2.60, s, 3H; 2.99, t, 2H; 4.16, t, 2H; 7.05, d, 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.88, d, 2H; 8.05, dd, 1H; 8.41, d, 1H.

Example 59

N,N-Diethyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 22 mg (0.6 mmol) of diethylamine, 42 mg (92%) of N,N-diethyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.64 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.18, 2t, 9H; 1.92, 2 hex., 4H; 2.62, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H, 3.29, quart., 4H; 4.21, t, 2H; 7.13, d, 1H; 7.93, dd, 1H, 8.51, d, 1H, 9.85, s, 1H.

Example 60

1-[3-(5-Methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid

By the same method, starting from 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-

20

40

45

Example 62

imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 14 mg (0.6 mmol) of piperidinecarboxylic acid in 1 ml of a mixture of THF and water (1:1) with 26.5 mg of sodium carbonate, 21 mg (41%) of 1-[3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonyl]-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid are obtained.

R_f=0.28 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.90, t, 3H; 1.04, t, 3H; 1.80, 15 m, 4H; 2.21, m, 2H, 2.51, s, 3H, 2.85, m, 2H, 3.56, m, 6H; 4.10, t, 2H; 7.12, d, 1H, 7.71, dd, 1H, 8.10, d, 1H, 10.72, s, broad, 1H.

Example 61

5-Methyl-2-[5-(morpholine-4-sulphonyl)-2-propoxyphenyl]-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4one

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 26 mg (0.3 mmol) of morpholine, 34mg (71%) of 5-methyl-2-[5-(morpholine-4-sulphonyl)-2-propoxy-55 phenyl]-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.64 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

 $200\,\mathrm{MHz}$ $^1\mathrm{H-NMR}$ (CDCl $_3$): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.16, t, 3H, 1.89, $_{65}$ hex., 2H, 2.00, hex., 2H; 2.63, s, 3H; 3.02, m, 4H; 4.25, t, 2H, 7.19, d, 1H, 7.89, dd, 1H; 8.48, d, 1H; 9.78, s, 1H.

N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 23 mg (0.63 mmol) of methylhydroxyethylamine, 25 mg (54%) of N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-methyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.53 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.15, t, 3H; 1.82, m, 2H; 1.99, hex., 2H; 2.40, s, broad, 1H, 2.62, s, 3H, 2.89, s, 3H; 2.99, t, 2H; 3.21, t, 2H; 3.80, s, broad, 2H; 4.21, t, 2H, ³⁵ 7.16, d, 1H; 7.92, dd, 1H, 8.50, d, 1H, 9.79, s, 1H.

Example 63

N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4propoxy-N-propyl-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 31 mg (0.6 mmol) of propylhydroxyethylamine, 20 mg (40%) of N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]-triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-N-propyl-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.52 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

20

25

45

60

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.90, t, 3H; 1.01, t, 3H; 1.15, t, 3H; 1.52, m, 2H, 1.88, m, 2H, 2.00, m, 2H; 2.40, s, 1H; 2.63, s, 3H, 3.01, t, 2H, 3.22, m, 4H; 3.80, quart., 2H; 4.21, t, 2H, 7.15, d, 2H, 7.95, dd, 1H, 8.55, d, 1H; 9.75, s, 1H

Example 64

N-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxy-phenyl)ethyl]-N-methyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 59 mg (0.3 mmol) of N-methyl-3,4-dimethoxyphenylethylamine, 45 mg (78%) of N-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethyl]-N-methyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R,=0.35 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.90, t, 3H; 1.07, t, 3H; 1.78, m, 2H; 1.92, m, 2H; 2.55, s, 3H; 2.73, s, 3H; 2.78, m, 2H; 2.89, t, 2H; 3.23, t, 2H, 3.80, s, 6H, 4.15, t, 2H, 6.65, m, 3H, 7.05, d, 1H, 7.75, dd, 1H, 8.41, d, 1H, 9.67, s, 1H.

Example 65

N-Allyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f[1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo

[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 31 mg (0.3 mmol) of allylhydroxyethylamine, 34 mg (70%) of N-allyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3, 4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxybenzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.52 (dichloromethane/methanol=9:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.01, t, 3H; 1.15, t, 3H; 1.85, m, 2H; 1.99, m, 2H; 2.38, s, broad, 1H, 2.63, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H, 3.32, t, 2H, 3.86, t, 2H, 3.90, d, 2H; 4.25, t, 2H, 5.21, m, 2H, 5.71, m, 1H; 7.15, d, 1h, 7.95, dd, 1H; 8.55, d, 1H, 9.77, s, 1H.

Example 66

N-Allyl-N-cyclopentyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 38 mg (0.3 mmol) of allylcyclopentylamine, 33 mg (64%) of N-allyl-N-cyclopentyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-55 dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_s=0.43 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.01, t, 3H;1.15, t, 3H; 1.53, m, 9H; 2.00, m, 4H, 2.63, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H; 3.80, m, 2H, 4.21, t, 2H, 5.20, m, 2H; 5.88, m, 1H, 7.12, d, 1H, 7.95, dd, 1H, 8.55, d, 1H, 9.75, s, 1H.

15

20

35

40

45

N-Allyl-N-ethyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]-triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxybenzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 42 mg (0.1 mmol) of 4-propoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 26 mg (0.3 mmol) of allylethylamine, 30 mg (64%) of N-allyl-N-ethyl-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-propoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.44 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.01, t, 3H;1.15, t, 6H;1.89, m, 2H, 2.01, m, 2H, 2.63, s, 3H, 3.00, t, 2H, 3.27, quart., 2H, 3.87, d, 2H, 4.23, t, 2H, 5.20, m, 2H, 5.72, m, 1H; 7.15, d, 1H, 7.95, dd, 1H, 8.55, d, 1H; 9.80, s, 1H.

Example 68

2-[2-Ethoxy-4-methoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7propyl-3H-imidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

20 mg (0.045mmol) of 4-ethoxy-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo-[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride are dissolved in 0.5 ml of dichloromethane and admixed with a spatula tip of dimethylaminopyridine and 14 mg (0.136 mmol) of 65 N-methylpiperazine, and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. Purification over silica gel

88

gives 12.8 mg (55%) of 2-[2-ethoxy4-methoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one.

R_f=0.22 (dichloromethane/methanol=20:1).

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.94, t, 3H; 1.55, t, 3H; 1.80, m, 2H; 2.24, s, 3H; 2.42, t, 4H; 2.55, s, 3H; 2.92, t, 2H; 3.19, t, 4H, 3.91, s, 3H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 6.48, s, 1H; 8.57, s, 1H; 9.54, s, 1H.

Example 69

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-4-methoxy-phenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 20 mg (0.045 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 18 mg (0.14 mmol) of 4-hydroxyethylpiperazine, 11 mg (46%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-4-methoxyphenyl}-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_r=0.34 (dichloromethane/methanol=15:1)

5 200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.94, t, 3H; 1.55, t, 3H; 1.80, m, 3H; 2.52, m, 9H; 2.92, t, 2H; 3.20, t, 4H; 3.44, t, 2H; 3.92, s, 3H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 6.49, s, 1H; 8.56, s, 1H; 9.55, s, 1H.

15

20

50

55

4-Ethoxy-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting from 20 mg (0.045 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f]1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 12 mg (0.14 mmol) of ethylhydroxyethylamine, 8 mg (34%) of 4-ethoxy-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.45 (dichloromethane/methanol=15:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H; 1.18, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 2H; 1.88, m, 2H; 2.39, s, broad, 1H; 2.65, s, 3H; 3.00, t, 2H; 3.38, quart., 2H; 3.45, t, 2H; 3.78, m, 2H; 4.01, s, 3H; 35 4.20, quart., 2H; 6.58, s, 1H; 8.67, s, 1H; 9.61, s, 1H.

Example 71

4-Ethoxy-N-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 20 mg (0.045 mmol) of 60 4-ethoxy-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzene-sulphonyl chloride and 19 mg (0.14 mmol) of 4-ethoxyaniline, 7 mg (34%) of 4-ethoxy-N-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-2-methoxy-5-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-65 dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

90

R_f=0.36 (dichloromethane/methanol=20:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.02, t, 3H, 1.33, t, 3H, 1.59, t, 3H, 1.86, hex., 2H, 2.62, s, 3H; 3.02, t, 2H; 3.92, quart., 2H; 4.11, s, 3H; 4.31, quart., 2H; 6.58, s, 1H, 6.72, d, 2H; 5 6.88, s, broad, 1H; 6.99, d, 2H, 8.50, s, 1H; 9.59, s, 1H.

Example 72

4-Ethoxy-Nethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-ethyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-2-yl)benzenesulphonamide

0.64 g (1.5 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride are dissolved in 20 ml of dichloromethane and cooled to 0° C. After addition of a spatula tip of dimethylaminopyridine, 0.40 g (4.50 mmol) of 2-(ethylamino)-ethanol are added, and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane, the organic phase is washed with water and dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent is removed under reduced pressure. Chromatography (dichloromethane/methanol=95:5) gives 0.454 g (63%) of a colourless solid.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.02, t, 3H; 1.20, t, 3H; 1.35, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.88, sex., 2H; 2.25, s, broad, 1H; 3.01, m, 4H; 3.32, m, 4H; 3.70, m, 2H; 3.80, m, 2H; 4.37, quart., 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.98, dd, 1H; 8.56, d, 1H; 9.70, s, 1H.

Example 73

N-(2-Methoxyethyl)-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f[1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-ethoxybenzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 40 mg (0.094 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,

20

40

45

60

Example 75

 $\begin{array}{l} 1\text{-}f][1,2,4] \text{triazin-2-yl}) \text{-}benzenesulphonyl chloride and } 21\\ mg~(0.282~mmol)~of~2\text{-}methoxyethylamine},~15~mg~(34\%)~of\\ N\text{-}(2\text{-}methoxyethyl)\text{-}3\text{-}(5\text{-}ethyl\text{-}4\text{-}oxo\text{-}7\text{-}propyl\text{-}3},4\text{-}dihydroimidazo}[5,1\text{-}f][1,2,4] \text{triazin-2-yl})\text{-}4\text{-}ethoxybenzenesulphonamide are obtained}. \end{array}$

 R_f =0.2 (ethyl acetate/cyclohexane=2:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.97, t, 3H; 1.25, t, 3H; 1.53, t, 3H; 1.82, sex., 2H; 2.97, m, 4H; 3.11, m, 2H; 3.22, s, 3H; 3.39, t, 2H; 4.37, quart., 2H; 5.00, t, 1H; 7.17, d, 1H, 7.97, 15 dd, 1H, 8.53, d, 1H; 9.82, s, 1H.

Example 74

N,N-Bis-(2-methoxyethyl)-3-(5ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-ethoxybenzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 40 mg (0.094 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5, 50 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 38 mg (0.28 mmol) of bismethoxyethylamine, 17 mg (34%) of N,N-bis-(2-methoxyethyl)-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-ethoxybenzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.34 (ethyl acetate/cyclohexane=2:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.97, t, 3H; 1.27, t, 3H; 1.53, t, 3H; 1.80, sex., 2H; 2.95, m, 4H; 3.22, s, 6H; 3.39, m, 4H; 3.49, m, 4H; 4.27, quart., 2H; 7.17, d, 1H, 7.97, dd, 1H, 8.53, 65 d, 1H; 9.82, s, 1H.

2-[5-(4-Hydroxypiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2ethoxyphenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 640 mg (1.5 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f_1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 460 mg (4.5 mmol) of 4-hydroxypiperidine, 485 mg (66%) of 2-[5-(4-hydroxy-piperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2-ethoxyphenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f_1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.37 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

³⁵ t, 3H; 1.80, m, 7H; 2.97, m, 6H; 3.30, m, 2H; 3.82, m, 1H; 4.34, quart., 2H; 7.17, d, 1H; 7.90, dd, 1H, 8.45, d, 1H, 9.75, s, 1H.

Example 76

2-[5-(4-Hydroxymethylpiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2-ethoxy-phenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]
[1,2,4]triazin-4-one

10

20

25

35

45

50

By the same method, starting with 40 mg (0.094 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 33 mg (0.28 mmol) of 4-hydroxymethylpiperidine, 23 mg (48%) of 2-[5-(4-hydroxymethylpiperidine-1-sulphonyl)-2ethoxyphenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one are obtained.

R=0.38 (dichloromethane/methanol=10:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.33, t, 3H; 1.60, 15 t, 3H; 1.80, m, 8H; 2.41, m, 2H, 3.00, m, 4H; 3.56, m, 4H; 4.35, quart, 2H; 7.17, d, 1H; 7.88, dd, 1H, 8.45, d, 1H; 9.71, s, 1H.

Example 77

2-{2-Ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 40 me (0.094mmol) of 55 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 37 mg (0.28 mmol) of 4-hydroxyethylpiperazine, 35 mg (71%) of 2-{2-ethoxy-5-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-piperazine-1-sulphonyl]-phenyl}-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1, 60 2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f]-[1,2,4] triazin-4-one

By the same method, starting with 640 mg (1.50 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 450 mg (4.5 mmol) of 4-hydroxyethylpiperazine, 495 mg (66%) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are obtained.

R_f=0.30 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃):1.01, t, 3H; 1.35, t, 3H; 1.61, t, 3H; 1.89, sex., 2H; 2.31, s, 3H; 2.53, m, 4H; 3.05, m, 8H; 4.35, quart., 2H; 7.17, d, 1H; 7.89, dd, 1H; 8.48, d, 1H; 9.65, s, 1H.

Example 79

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-methylpiperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazin-4-one hydrochloride

20

300 mg (0.61 mmol) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-ethyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-one are dissolved in a mixture of ether and dichloromethane and admixed with 2 ml of a 1M solution of HCl in ether. After 20 minutes, the precipitated solid is filtered off with suction and dried.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆): 0.95, t, 3H; 1.32, 2t, 6H; 1.80, sex., 2H; 2.76, m, 4H; 3.01, m, 4H; 3.15, m, 2H; 3.44, m, 2H; 3.81, m, 2H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 7.49, d, 1H; 7.95, m, 2H; 11.25, s, 1H; 12.30, s, 1H.

Example 80

3-(5-Ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-N-(3-morpholin-4-yl-propyl)-4-ethoxybenzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 640 mg (1.5 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 650 mg (4.5 mmol) of 1-(3-aminopropyl)-morpholine, 476 mg (59%) of 3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-N-(3-morpholin-4-yl-propyl)4-ethoxy-benzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R=0.18 (dichloromethane/methanol=19:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCI₃): 1.01, t, 3H; 1.32, t, 3H; 1.60, t, 3H; 1.70, m, 3H; 1.89, sex., 2H; 2.43, m, 7H; 3.01, m, 4H; 3.15, t, 2H; 3.70, m, 4H; 4.35, quart., 2H; 7.15, d, 1H; 7.95, dd, 1H; 8.55, d, 1H; 9.82, s, 1H.

N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-ethoxy-N-propyl-benzenesulphonamide

By the same method, starting with 640 mg (1.5 mmol) of 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydroimidazo[5, 1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and 464 mg (4.5 mmol) of propylhydroxyethylamine, 600 mg (81%) of N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-4-ethoxy-N-propylbenzenesulphonamide are obtained.

R_f=0.73 (dichloromethane/methanol=10:1)

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 0.91, t, 3H; 1.01, t, 3H; 1.32, 35 t, 3H; 1.62, m, 5H; 1.88, m, 2H; 2.32, s, 1H; 3.01, m, 4H; 3.22, m, 4H; 3.80, m, 2H; 4.35, t, 2H; 7.15, d, 2H, 7.95, dd, 1H, 8.55, d, 1H; 9.75, s, 1H.

The sulphonamides listed in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6 below were prepared by means of automated parallel synthesis from 4-ethoxy-3-(5-methyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo [5,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and the appropriate amine using one of the three standard procedures below.

The sulphonamides listed in Table 5 were prepared by the same methods by means of automated parallel synthesis from 4-ethoxy-3-(5-ethyl-4-oxo-7-propyl-3,4-dihydro-imidazo[5, 1-δ][1,2,4]triazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonyl chloride and the appropriate amine.

The purity of the final products was determined by means of HPLC, and they were characterized by LC-MS. The content of the desired compound according to HPLC-MS is given in per cent in the tables in the column "HPLC". Standard procedure A was used with amines having acidic functionalities, standard procedure B was used with amines having neutral functionalities, standard procedure C was used with amines having additional basic functionalities.

In the structural formulae of Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 below, hydrogen atoms are in some cases not shown. Nitrogen atoms having a free valency are therefore to be understood as —NH— radical.

Standard procedure A: Reaction of amines having acidic functionalities 0.05 mmol of amine, 0.042 mmol of sulpho-

nyl chloride and 0.10 mmol of Na₂CO₃ are initially charged, and 0.5 ml of a mixture of THF/H₂O is pipetted in by hand. After 24 h at RT, the mixture is admixed with 0.5 ml of 1M H₂SO₄ solution and filtered through a two-phase cartridge (500 mg of Extrelut (upper phase) and 500 mg of SiO₂, 5 mobile phase ethyl acetate). The product is obtained after concentrating the filtrate under reduced pressure.

Standard procedure B: Reaction of amines having neutral functionalities 0.125 mmol of amine are initially charged and 0.03 mmol of sulphonyl chloride as a solution in 1,2-dichloroethane is pipetted in by the synthesizer. After 24 h, the mixture is admixed with 0.5 ml of 1M H₂SO₄ and filtered through a two-phase cartridge (500 mg of Extrelut (upper phase) and 500 mg of SiO₂, mobile phase: ethyl acetate). The filtrate is concentrated under reduced pressure.

Standard procedure C: Reaction of amines having basic functionalities 0.05 mmol of amine are initially charged and 0.038 mmol of sulphonyl chloride as a solution in 1,2-dichloroethane and 0.05 mmol of triethylamine as a solution in 1,2-dichloroethane is pipetted in by the synthesizer. After 24 h, the solution is initially admixed with 3 ml of saturated NaHCO₃ solution and the reaction mixture is filtered through a two-phase cartridge. The product is obtained after concentrating the filtrate under reduced pressure.

All reactions are monitored by thin-layer chromatography. If the reaction is not complete after 24 h at RT, the mixture is heated to 60° C. for a further 12 h and the experiment is subsequently terminated.

TABLE 1

	TABLE 1		_	
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ +
82	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ O—S—O CH ₃	526.6315	83	526
83	CH ₃	526.6315		526
84	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	555.658	91	556

TABLE 1-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ +
85	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	477,5869	76	478
86	CH ₃ O N N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ H ₃ C N	525.6315	81	526
87	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ OH	463.5598	65	464

TABLE 1-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ +
	CH ₃ OH ₃ OH ₄ OH ₄ OH ₅ OH ₅ OH ₅ OH ₆ OH ₇	531.6793	83	532
89	CH ₃	463.5598	40	464
90	CH ₃	463.5598	44	464
	O=5=O CH ₃			

TABLE 1-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ +
91	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	581.6962	76	582
92	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	475.5273	61	476
93	CH ₃	421.4785	80	422

TABLE 1-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
94	CH ₃ O N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	475.5709	81	476
95	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	491.614	97	492
96	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	567.7127	80	568

TABLE 1-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
97	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	521.6405	94	522
98	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	477.5869	70	478
99	CH ₃ O CH ₃	535.6239	88	536
•	O=S=O CH ₃	•		

TABLE 1-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
100	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	553.6857	88	554
101	CH ₃ O N N CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	529.6197	85	530
102	CH ₃ O S O S O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	539.6586	91	540

TABLE 1-continued

	TABLE 1-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
103	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	520.6121	55	521
104	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	502.6404	82	503
	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	564.7121	86	565

TABLE 1-continued

	TABLE 1-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
106	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	524.6467	85	525
107	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	538.6738	85	539
108	CH ₃ O O S O CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃	546.694	84	547

TABLE 1-continued

Ex.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ +
109	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ O C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	504.6127	90	505

TABLE 2

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
110	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	507.6134	74	508
111	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	539.6586	75	540

TABLE 2-continued

	Trible 2 Committee			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	ныс	MZ + H
112	HO CH ₃ CCH ₃ CCH ₃ CCH ₃	599.7115	83	600
113	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	535.6675	60	536
114	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	521.6405	95	522

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	нріс	MZ + H
115	HO CH ₃ CCH ₃ CCH ₃	569.6851	84	570
116	HO CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	608.5486	85	608
- 117	HO CH ₃ CCH ₃ CCH ₃ CCH ₃ CCH ₃	569.6851	88	570

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + I
118	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃	463.5598	94	464
119	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	535.6675	93	536
120	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	517.6522	71	518
121	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	561.7058	92	562

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
122	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	539.6586	85	540
123	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	518.6834	87	519
124	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	588.1307	30	588

TABLE 2-continued

	TABLE 2-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
125	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	550.685	83	551
126	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	542.7057	77	543
127	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	502.6404	91	503

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	ныс	MZ + H
128	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃	490.6292	45	491
129	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	568.7003	66	569
130	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	534.6828	86	535

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	нрьс	MZ + H
131	H ₃ C CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	580.7551	95	581
	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	576.7205	87	577
133	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	598.7296	60	599

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
134	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	516.6675	95	517
135	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	528.6786	80	529
136	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	538.6738	85	539

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
137	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	533.6981	68	534
138	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	516.6675	91	517
139	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	489.598	85	490
140	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	475.5709	83	476

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
141	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ O—S—O OH	503.6251	85	504
142	CH ₃ OH CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	489.598	91	490
143	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	461.5438	78	462

TABLE 2-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
144	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	539.6586	88	540
145	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	539.6586	58	538
146	CH ₃ OH CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ OH	511.6044	80	512
147	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	505.6411	90	506

TABLE 3

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
148	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	565.70	38	566
149	CH ₃	643.77	85	644
150	CH ₃ OH CH ₃ CH ₃ OH	525.63	80	526

TABLE 3-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
151	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	525.63	78	526
152	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	560.63	51	561
153	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	503.65	78	504

TABLE 3-continued

	TABLE 3-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
154	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	522.63	82	523
155	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	502.60	84	503
156	CH ₃ O S O S O N N N N CH ₃ CH ₃	488.57	83	489

TABLE 3-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	нрьс	MZ + H
157	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	536.66	82	537
158	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	490.63	90	491
159	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	537.65	83	538

TABLE 3-continued

	TABLE 3-Continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	ныс	MZ + F
160	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	504.66	91	505
161	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	589.81	65	590
162	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	488.61	88	489

TABLE 3-continued

	TABLE 3-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
163	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	566.73	32	567
164	CH ₃ O S O CH ₃ O C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	501.61	75	502
165	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	491.61	91	492
166	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	477.59	73	478

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

TABLE 3-continued

	MED 3 commune			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	нріс	MZ + H
167	CH ₃ Chiral CH ₃ Chiral CH ₃ Chiral H ₃ C H ₄ C	525.63	81	526
168	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	488.57	70	489
169	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	511.60	76	512

TABLE 3-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + F
170	CH ₃ OH	568.70	50	569
	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	554.67	63	
172	CH ₃ OH	582.73	50	583

TABLE 3-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	нріс	MZ + H
	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	637.76	30	638
174	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ OH	554.67	70	555
175	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	568.70	44	569

TABLE 4

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
176	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	477.59		478
177	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	491.61	89	492
178	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	505.64	88	506

TABLE 4-continued

	TABLE 4-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
179	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	513.62	47	514
180	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	504.66	83	505
181	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	552.70	83	553

TABLE 4-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol] HPLC MZ + H
182		492.60 72 493

183 593.75 52 594

TABLE 4-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
184	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	504.66	82	505
185	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	582.75		583
186	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	566.68	60	567

TABLE 4-continued

	TABLE 4-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	ныс	MZ + H
187	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	579.73	30	580
188	CH ₃ O N N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	548.63	73	549
189	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	548.63	72	549

TABLE 4-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	ныс	MZ + H
190	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	559.67	54	560
191	CH ₃ OH OH OH CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	511.60	70	512
	H ₃ C	580.76		581

TABLE 4-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
193	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	476.60	89	477
194	CH ₃ O S O O O O O H O O O O O O O O O O O O	583.71	80	584
195	CH_3	505.64	84	506
196	CH ₃ O—S—O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	518.68	40	519

TABLE 4-continued

	TABLE 4-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	HPLC	MZ + H
197	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃	528.68	82 ?	529
198	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃		63	567
199	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	553.69	87	554

TABLE 4-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW [g/mol]	нрьс	MZ + H
200 H ₃	CH ₃	491.61	84	492

TABLE 5

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
201	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃	516.67	87	517
202	CH ₃ N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	502.64	84	503

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
203	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	516.67	87	517
204	CH ₃ O N N CH ₃ CH ₃	538.67	91	539
205	CH ₃	533.7	85	534

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
206		518.68	77	519

$$CH_3$$
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3
 CH_3

207

TABLE 5-continued

	IABLE 5-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
208	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	552.7		553
209	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	506.63	52	507
210	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	560.72	62	561

TABLE 5-continued

	IABLE 5-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
211	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	568.7	88	569
212	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃	582.73	89	583
213	CH ₃ O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	580.71	83	581

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	нріс	MZ + H
214	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	518.64	89	519
215	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ O H ₃ C O O H O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	463.56	90	464
216	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	548.71	78	549

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No. Structure MW HPLC MZ + H					
217	Structure	MW		MZ + I	
	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	490.63	87	491	
218		532.71	93	533	
	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃				
219	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	564.71	91	565	

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
220	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	566.73	92	557
221	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	516.67	92	517
222	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	504.66	83	505

	TABLE 5-continued				
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H	
223	CH ₃ O S O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	558.75	90	559	
224	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	532.71	86	533	
225	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	572.78	68	573	

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
226	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	582.73	87	583
227		548.71	85	549
	CH ₃ OH CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃			
228	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	594.78	97	595

TABLE 5-continued

TABLE 5-continued				
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ +
229	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ CH ₃ O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	590.75	90	591
230		530.69	95	531
	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃			
231	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	542.71	88	543

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	мw	HPLC	MZ + H
232	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	552.7	91	553
233	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	534.68	65	535
234	CH ₃	520.66	83	521
235	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	530.69	89	531

TABLE 5-continued

	TABLE 5-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
236	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	542.71	70	543
237	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	580.71	81	581
238	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	504.66	81	505

TABLE 5-continued

TABLE 5-continued						
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H		
239	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃	551.67	86	552		
240		518.68	85	519		
	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃					
241	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	502.64	85	503		

TABLE 5-continued

Ex. No.	Struct	ure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
H ₃ C	CH ₃		CH ₃ 580.76	79	581

TABLE 6

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
243	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	477.5869	86	478
	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	495.605	62	496

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
245	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	511.6044	50	512
246	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	564.495 ,	40	565
247	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	555.658	61	556

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
248	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	497.5773	60	498
249	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	581.6963	. 77	582
250	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	557.6303	76	558

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
251	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	539.615	74	540
252	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	515.5677	64	516
253	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	472.5266	38	473

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
254	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	459.5715	88	460
255	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	551.5486	78	552
256	CH ₃ O N N N CH ₃ O CH ₃ O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	574.6824	59	575

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
257	CH ₃ O N N CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃ O O N O N O N O N O N O N O N O N O N	497.5773	40	498
258		459.5715	90	460
	CH ₃ O S O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃			
259	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	473.5986	80	474

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
260	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	461.5439	83	462
261		503.6687	71	504
	H_3 C CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3			
262	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	517.6086	71	518

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
263	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	511.6044	76	512
264	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	518.5989	74	519
265	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	552.6573	91	553

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
266	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	566.6844	71	567
267	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	567.6692	48	568
268	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	477.6084	90	478

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	. Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
269	CH ₃	569.6851	73	570
270	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	651.766	65	652
271	CH ₃ O CH ₃	541.6309	71	542

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
272	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	607.6133	39	608
273	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	511.6044	92	512
274	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	589.7164	>95	590
275	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	477.5869	>95	478

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
276	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	463.5598	64	464
277	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	449.5327	>95	450
278	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	507.6134	>95	508
279	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	532.6232	>95	533

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
280	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	560.6775	89	561
281		636.8199	88	637
	CH ₃ O N N CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃			
282	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	476.5585	50	477

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
283	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	489.5981	93	490
284		622.7928	68	623
	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃			
285	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	608.7657	>95	609

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
286	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	583.6873	85	584
287		511.6044	>95	512
	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃			
288	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	541.6309	>95	542

TABLE 6-continued

	TABLE 6-continued			
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
289	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	541.6309	>95	542
290	CH_3	571.6574	73	572
291	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	569.6851	83	570

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
292	$H_{3}C$ CH_{3} CH_{3} CH_{3} CH_{3} CH_{3}	597,7393	89	598
293	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	581.6963	76	582
294	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	609.7504	83	610

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
295	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	609.7504	77	610
. 296	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	583.7122	82	584 .
297	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	611.7227	88	612
	CH ₃			

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	147
298	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	571.6574	89	MZ + H 572
299	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	567.6692	81	568
300	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	627.7221	82	628

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
301	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	661.7396	64	662
302	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	599.668	77	600
303	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	555.658	83	556

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
304	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	654.7916	60	655
305	CH ₃	626.7374	86	627
306	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	627.7221	82	628

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	TABLE 6-continued Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
307	CH ₃ O S O S O N N N N CH ₃ CH ₃	583.7122	81	584
308	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	631.7568	29	632
309	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	569.6851	60	570

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
310	$H_{3}C$ CH_{3} CH_{3} CH_{3} CH_{3} CH_{3}	597.7393	62	598
311	CH ₃ O S O S O N N N CH ₃	581.6963	87	582
312	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	609.7504	71	610
	CH ₃			

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
313	CH ₃ O CH ₃	633.7291	47	634
314	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	570.629	59	571
315	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	633.7291	35	634

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
316	CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃ CH ₃ O CH ₃	583.7122	51	584
317	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	611.7227	51	612
318	CH ₃	571.6574	75	572

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
319	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	603.7026	64	604
320	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	567.6692	74	568
321	CH ₃ O CH ₃ O CH ₃	597.652	88	

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
322	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	627.7221	80	628
323	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	647.7562	47	648
324	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	555.658	43	556

TABLE 6-continued

	TABLE 6-continued			_
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
325	CH ₃ O C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	654.7916	54	655
326	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	624.7214	71	625
327	CH ₃	689.8375	42	690
	H _{IIII} H			

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
328	CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3 CH_3	583.7122	40	584
329	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	555.658	49	556
330	CH ₃ Chiral CH ₃ Chiral CH ₃ Chiral	525.6315	83	526

TABLE 6-continued

	TABLE 6-continued				
Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H	
331	CH ₃	525.6315	71	526	
332	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	555.658	91	556	
333	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	477.5869	76	. 478	
334	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	478.5745	62	479	

TABLE 6-continued

Ex. No.	Structure	MW	HPLC	MZ + H
335	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	490.6292	42	491

25

30

35

40

45

50

Example 336

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazine-4-one hydrochloride trihydrate

If the free base from Example 19 is crystallized from a 55 mixture of an organic solvent and dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid, a hydrochloride trihydrate is obtained.

m.p.: 218° C.

Water content: 9.4% (K. Fischer)

Chloride content: 6.1%

Example 337

2-[2-Ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4] triazine-4-one dihydrochloride

0.35 g (12 mmol) of 2-[2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f] [1,2,4]triazine-4-one are suspended in 8 ml of ether and dichloromethane is added until a homogeneous solution is formed. 24 ml of a 1M solution of HCl in ether are added and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes and filtered off with suction. This gives 372 mg (99%) of 2-(2-ethoxy-5-(4-ethyl-piperazine-1-sulphonyl)-phenyl]-5-methyl-7-propyl-3H-imidazo[5,1-f][1,2,4]triazine-4-one dihydrochloride.

200 MHz ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆): 0.96, t, 3H; 1.22, t, 3H; 1.36, t, 3H; 1.82, sex., 2H; 2.61, s, 3H; 2.88, m, 2H; 3.08, m, 6H; 3.50, m, 2H; 3.70, m, 2H; 4.25, quart., 2H; 7.48, d, 1H; 7.95, m, 2H; 11.42, s, 1H; 12.45, s, 1H.

35

hydroxyl,

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the formula (I)

in which

R1 represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

R² represents straight-chain alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

R³ and R⁴ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or represents straight-chain or branched alkenyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 8 carbon

represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain 25 having up to 10 carbon atoms which is optionally interrupted by an oxygen atom and which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, hydroxyl, halogen, 30 carboxyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 6 carbon atoms and/or by radicals of the formulae $-SO_3H$, $-(A)_a-NR^7R^8$, $-O-CO-NR^7R^8$, $-S(O)_b-R^9$, -P(O)(OR10)(OR11),

in which

a and b are identical or different and each represents a number 0 or 1,

A represents a radical CO or SO₂,

R⁷, R⁸ and R⁸ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, or

represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, a 5- to 6-membered unsaturated, partially unsaturated or saturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, where the 65 abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents

selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, halogen, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms or by a group of the formula -(SO₂)_c-NR¹²R¹³, in which c represents a number 0 or 1,

R¹² and R¹³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl

having up to 5 carbon atoms, or

R7, R7, R8 and R8 each represent straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 8 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, halogen, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms or by a group of the formula -(CO)a-NR¹⁴R¹⁵, in which

R14 and R15 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, and

d represents a number 0 or 1, or

 R^{7} and R^{8} and/or $R^{7^{\prime}}$ and $R^{8^{\prime}}$ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5- to 7-membered saturated heterocycle which may optionally contain a further heteroatom from the group consisting of S and O or a radical of the formula -NR16, in which

R¹⁶ represents hydrogen, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, benzyl, a 5- to 7-membered aromatic or saturated heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O which is optionally substituted by methyl, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by

R9 represents aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

R¹⁰ and R¹¹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

and/or the alkyl chain listed above under R³/R⁴ is optionally substituted by cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms or by a 5- to 7-membered partially unsaturated, saturated or unsaturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle which may contain up to 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O or a radical of the formula -NR¹⁷, in which

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl and straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms.

and where aryl and the heterocycle are optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, halogen, -SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy and/or by a radical of the formula -SO₂-NR¹⁸R¹⁹, in which

45

50

R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents a group of the formula —NR²⁰R²¹, in which

R²⁰ and R²¹ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents adamantyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

$$CH_3$$
 CH_3 C_6H_5 $C_6H_$

or represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms or represents a 5- to 7-membered partially unsaturated, saturated or ²⁵ unsaturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle which may contain up to 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, or a radical of the formula —NR²², in which

 $m R^{22}$ has the meaning of $m R^{16}$ given above and is identical $m ^{30}$ to or different from it, or

represents carboxyl, formyl or straight-chain or branched acyl having up to 5 carbon atoms,

and where cycloalkyl, aryl and/or the heterocycle are optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, triazolyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, nitro and/or by groups of the formulae 40 $-SO_3H$, $-OR^{23}$, $(SO_2)_eNR^{24}R^{25}$, $-P(O)(OR^{26})$ (OR^{27}) , in which

e represents a number 0 or 1, R²³ represents a radical of the formula

represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 7 carbon atoms, or represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by cycloalkyl having 3 to 7 carbon 55 atoms, benzyloxy, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, carboxyl, benzyloxycarbonyl or phenyl which for its part may be mono- or polysubstituted 60 by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, hydroxyl and halogen,

and/or alkyl which is optionally substituted by radicals of the formulae —CO—NR²⁸R²⁹ or —CO—R³⁰, in which

R²⁸ and R²⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 8 carbon atoms, or

R²⁸ and R²⁹ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5- to 7-membered saturated heterocycle which may optionally contain a further heteroatom from the group consisting of S and O, and

R³⁰ represents phenyl or adamantyl, R²⁴ and R²⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them,

R²⁶ and R²⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them and/or cycloalkyl, aryl and/or the heterocycle are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, carboxyl, by a 5- to 7-membered heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, or by groups of the formula —SO₂—R³¹, P(O)(OR³²) (OR³³) or —NR³⁴R³⁵, in which R³¹ represents hydrogen or has the meaning of R⁹

R³¹ represents hydrogen or has the meaning of R⁹ given above and is identical to or different from it, R³² and R³³ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them,

R³⁴ and R³⁵ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl or by straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, or

R³⁴ and R³⁵ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5- to 6-membered saturated heterocycle which may contain a further heteroatom from the group consisting of S and O, or a radical of the formula —NR³⁶, in which

R³⁶ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 7 carbon atoms or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a 5- to 7-membered unsaturated or saturated or partially unsaturated, optionally benzo-fused heterocycle which may optionally contain up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, or a radical of the formula —NR³⁷, in which

R³⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl, alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms,

or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formula —(D) f—NR³⁸R³⁹, —CO—(CH₂)g—O—CO—R⁴⁰, —CO—(CH₂)g—O—CO—R⁴¹, in which

g and h are identical or different and each represents a number 1, 2, 3 or 4, and

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula —CO or —SO₂, R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and each has the meaning of R⁷ and R⁸ given above,

R⁴⁰ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms,

30

R41 represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms,

R⁴² and R⁴³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, or

R³⁷ represents a radical of the formula —(CO),—E, in

i represents a number 0 or 1,

E represents cycloalkyl having 3 to 7 carbon atoms or benzyl, represents aryl having 6 to 10 carbon 10 atoms or a 5- to 6-membered aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different constituents selected 15 from the group consisting of nitro, halogen, -SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR⁴⁴R⁴⁵, in which R⁴⁴ and R⁴⁵ have the meaning of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given

above and are identical to or different from them,

E represents radicals of the formulae

and the heterocycle listed under R³ and R⁴, which is formed together with the nitrogen atom, is optionally mono- or polysubstituted, if appropriate also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, nitro and groups of the formulae -P(O)(OR⁴⁶)(OR⁴⁷),

in which

R⁴⁶ and R⁴⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them,

R⁴⁸ represents hydroxyl or straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms,

j represents a number 0 or 1, and

R⁴⁹ and R⁵⁰ are identical or different and have the meanings of R14 and R15 given above,

and/or the heterocycle listed under R³ and R⁴, which is formed together with the nitrogen atom, is optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl 60 having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, halogen, carboxyl, cycloalkyl or cycloalkyloxy having in each case 3 to 8 carbon 65 atoms, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms,

or by a radical of the formula -SO₃H, -NR⁵¹R⁵²

or P(O)OR⁵³OR⁵⁴, in which
R⁵¹ and R⁵² are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, phenyl, carboxyl, benzyl or straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms,

R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above,

and/or the alkyl is optionally substituted by aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms which for its part may be mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula -NR⁵¹'R⁵²', in which

R⁵¹ and R⁵² have the meanings of R⁵¹ and R⁵² given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or the heterocycle listed under R3 and R4, which is formed together with the nitrogen atom, is optionally substituted by aryl having 6 to 10 carbon atoms or by a 5- to 7-membered saturated, partially unsaturated or unsaturated heterocycle having up to 3 heteroatoms from the group consisting of S, N and O, optionally also attached via a nitrogen function, where the ring systems for their part may be substituted by hydroxyl or by straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form radicals of the formulae

Z

R5 and R6 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms, hydroxyl or represents straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 6 carbon atoms,

and their salts, hydrates, N-oxides and structural isomers.

2. A compound of the formula (I) according to claim 1 in which

R1 represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms.

R² represents straight-chain alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

R3 and R4 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or represents straight-chain or branched alkenyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 6 carbon atoms, or

represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain having up to 8 carbon atoms which is optionally interrupted by an oxygen atom and which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 5 carbon atoms, and by radicals of the formulae $-SO_3H$, $-(A)_a-NR^7R^8$, $-O-CO-NR^7R^8$, $-S(O)_b-R^9$, 13 $P(O)(OR^{10})$ (OR11).

in which

a and b are identical or different and each represents a 20 number 0 or 1.

A represents a radical CO or SO2,

R⁷, R⁷, R⁸ and R⁸ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, or cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, piperidinyl and 25 pyridyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, fluorine, chlorine, 30 straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —(SO₂)_c—NR¹²R¹³, in which c represents a number 0 or 1, R¹² and R¹³ are identical or different and each 35

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched

alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, or R⁷, R^{7'}, R⁸ and R^{8'} each represent straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up 40 to 7 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, phenyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 45 4 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula —(CO)₄—NR¹⁴R¹⁵, in which R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are identical or different and each

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, and

d represents a number 0 or 1, or

R7 and R8 and/or R7 and R8 together with the nitrogen atom form a pyrrolidinyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl or triazolyl ring or radicals of the formulae

in which

R16 represents hydrogen, phenyl, benzyl, morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or N-methylpiperazinyl, or represents straightchain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl,

R° represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having

up to 3 carbon atoms, R^{10} and R^{11} are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

and/or the alkyl chain listed under R³/R⁴ is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrimidyl, morpholinyl, furyl, piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl or by radicals of the formulae

in which

R¹⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl and straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms,

and where phenyl and the heterocycles are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, fluorine, chlorine, -SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, and/or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR¹⁸R¹⁹, in which R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ are identical or different and each

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents a group of the formula —NR²⁰R²¹, in which

R²⁰ and R²¹ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or

R3 or R4 represents adamantyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

$$CH_3$$
 CH_3 CC_6H_5 , $CC_6H_$

or represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, morpholinyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, quinolyl, isoxazolyl, pyridyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl or represents radicals of the formulae

$$-N$$
 N
 $-R^{22}$, $-N$
 N
 $-R^{22}$ or N
 R^{22} N
 R^{22} N
 R^{23}

in which

R²² has the meaning of R¹⁶ given above and is identical to or different from it, or

represents carboxyl, formyl or straight-chain or 15 branched acyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

and where cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, triazolyl, trifluoromethyl, 20 trifluoromethoxy, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 5 carbon atoms, nitro and/or by groups of the formulae —SO₃H, —OR²³, (SO₂)_eNR²⁴R²⁵, —P(O)(OR²⁶) (OR²⁷), in which

e represents a number 0 or 1, R²³ represents a radical of the formula

represents cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclobutyl, 35 cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl,

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which may optionally be substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, benzyloxy, 40 tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, benzyloxycarbonyl or phenyl which for its part may be mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected 45 from the group consisting of straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, fluorine and chlorine,

and/or where alkyl is optionally substituted by radicals of the formulae —CO—NR²⁸R²⁹ or —CO— 50 R³⁰, in which

R²⁸ and R²⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms, or

R²⁸ and R²⁹ together with the nitrogen atom form a 55 morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl ring, and

R³⁰ represents phenyl or adamantyl, R²⁴ and R²⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them,

R²⁶ and R²⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given 60 above and are identical to or different from them and/or cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, carboxyl, pyridyl, 65 pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, triazolyl or by groups of the formula —SO₂—R³¹, —P(O)(OR³²)(OR³³) or —NR³⁴R³⁵, in which R³¹ has the meaning of R⁹ given above and is

identical to or different from it, R³² and R³³ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above and are identical to or different from them,

R³⁴ and R³⁵ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl or straightchain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, or

R³⁴ and R³⁵ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, triazolyl or thiomorpholinyl ring or a radical of the formula

R³⁶ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, straightchain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 5 carbon atoms or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, or

. ...

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl ring, or a radical of the formula

in which

R³⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, straight-chain or branched acyl, alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms,

or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formula —(D) $f^{-}NR^{38}R^{39}$, —CO—(CH₂) $_g^{-}O^{-}CO^{-}R^{40}$, —CO—(CH₂) $_h^{-}OR^{41}$ or P(O)(OR⁴²)(OR⁴³), in

g and h are identical or different and each represents a number 1, 2 or 3, and

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula —CO or —SO₂, R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and have the meanings of R⁷ and R⁸ given above,

R⁴⁰ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

R⁴¹ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, R⁴² and R⁴³ are identical or different and each

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, or

R³⁷ represents a radical of the formula —(CO),—E, in which

i represents a number 0 or 1,

30

E represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, benzyl, phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl or furyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of 5 nitro, fluorine, chlorine, -SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy or by a radical of the formula -SO₂-NR⁴⁴R⁴⁵, in

 R^{44} and R^{45} have the meanings of R^{18} and R^{19} given above and are identical to or different from them, or

E represents radicals of the formulae

$$N$$
— CH_3 or N

and the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally mono- to trisubstituted, optionally also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, 25 straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 5 carbon atoms, nitro and groups of the formulae —P(O)(OR⁴⁶)(OR⁴⁷),

=NR⁴⁸ or —(CO)_jNR⁴⁹R⁵⁰ in which R^{46} and R^{47} have the meanings of R^{10} and R^{11} given above and are identical to or different from them,

R⁴⁸ represents hydroxyl or straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms,

j represents a number 0 or 1, and

R⁴⁹ and R⁵⁰ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ given above, and/or the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by straight-chain or 45 branched alkyl having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or polysubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, 50 straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or by a radical of the formula —SO₃H, —NR⁵¹R⁵² or —P(O)OR⁵³R⁵⁴, in which

R⁵¹ and R⁵² are identical or different and each 55 represents hydrogen, phenyl, carboxyl, benzyl or straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms,

R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above,

and/or the alkyl is optionally substituted by phenyl which for its part may be mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 65 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula -NR⁵¹ R⁵², in which

R⁵¹ and R⁵² have the meanings of R⁵¹ and R⁵² given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by phenyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or tetrazolyl, optionally also attached via a nitrogen function, where the ring systems for their part may be substituted by hydroxyl or by straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 5 carbon atoms, or

R3 and R4 together with the nitrogen atom form radicals of the formulae

R5 and R6 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, hydroxyl or represents straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 4 carbon atoms,

and their salts, hydrates, N-oxides and structural isomers. 3. A compound of the formula (I) according to claim 1 in which

R1 represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms.

R² represents straight-chain alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

 ${\ensuremath{R^{3}}}$ and ${\ensuremath{R^{4}}}$ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or represents straight-chain or branched alkenyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, or

represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally interrupted by an oxygen atom and which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, and/or by radicals of the formulae $-SO_3H$, $-(A)_a$ $-NR^7R^8$, $-O-CO-NR^7R^8$, $-S(O)_b-R^9$, -P(O)(OR10)(OR11),

in which

a and b are identical or different and each represents a number 0 or 1,

A represents a radical CO or SO₂,

R7, R7, R8 and R8 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, or

represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, piperidinyl and pyridyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, nitro, carboxyl, fluorine, chlorine, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula $-(SO_2)_c-NR^{12}R^{13}$, in which

c represents a number 0 or 1, R^{12} and R^{13} are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched

alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, or R^7 , R^8 and R^8 each represent methoxy, or represent straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 6 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, 20 chlorine, phenyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by a group of the formula $-(CO)_d$ - $NR^{14}R^{15}$, in which R^{14} and R^{15} are identical or different and each 25

represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and

d represents a number 0 or 1, or R⁷ and R⁸ and/or R⁷ and R⁸ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, piperidinyl or triazolyl ring or radicals of the formulae

in which R^{16} represents hydrogen, phenyl, benzyl, morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl or N-methylpiperazinyl, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl,

 R^{o} represents methyl, R^{10} and R^{11} are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, and/or the alkyl chain listed under R3/R4 is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, morpholinyl, furyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, or by radicals of the formulae

in which

R17 represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, acetyl or alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally

mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl or straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms,

and where phenyl and the heterocycles are optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, -SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, and/or by a radical of the formula -SO2-NR18R19, in which

R18 and R19 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, and/or

R³ or R⁴ represents a group of the formula —NR²⁰R²¹, in

R²⁰ and R²¹ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them,

R3 or R4 represents adamantyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

$$CH_3$$
 CH_3
 CH_5
 SO_2
 OF

or represents cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, phenyl, morpholinyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, quinolyl, isoxazolyl, pyridyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, or represents radicals of the formulae

$$-N \longrightarrow R^{22}, \qquad -N \longrightarrow,$$

$$-N \longrightarrow R^{22} \quad \text{or} \quad -N \longrightarrow R^{22},$$

in which

R²² has the meaning of R¹⁶ given above and is identical to or different from it, or

represents formyl or acetyl,

and where cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, triazolyl, carboxyl, straightchain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 4 carbon atoms, nitro, and/or by groups of the formulae —SO₃H, —OR²³, (SO₂), NR²⁴R²⁵, $-P(O)(OR^{26})(OR^{27})$, in which e represents a number 0 or 1,

R²³ represents a radical of the formula

represents cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclobutyl or cyclohexyl,

represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by cyclopropyl, cyclohexyl, benzyloxy, tetrahydropyranyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each 15 case up to 3 carbon atoms, benzyloxycarbonyl or phenyl which for its part may be mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of methoxy, hydroxyl, 20 fluorine or chlorine,

and/or where alkyl is optionally substituted by radicals of the formulae —CO— $NR^{28}R^{29}$ or —CO— R^{30} , in which

R²⁸ and R²⁹ are identical or different and each 25 represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms, or

R²⁸ and R²⁹ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl ring, and R³⁰ represents phenyl or adamental

R³⁰ represents phenyl or adamantyl, R²⁴ and R²⁵ have the meaning of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, R²⁶ and R²⁷ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given

above and are identical to of different from them, above and are identical to or different from them and/or cycloalkyl, phenyl and/or the heterocycles are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms, which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, carboxyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, triazolyl or by groups of the formula —SO₂—R³¹, P(O)(OR³²)(OR³³) or —NR³⁴R³⁵, in which

R³¹ represents methyl,
R³² and R³³ have the meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given
above and are identical to or different from them,
45
R³⁴ and R³⁵ are identical or different and each
represents hydrogen or straight-chain or branched
alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is
optionally substituted by hydroxyl or methoxy, or

R³⁴ and R³⁵ together with the nitrogen atom form a morpholinyl, triazolyl or thiomorpholinyl ring or a radical of the formula

in which

R³⁶ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxycarbonyl having up to 3 carbon atoms or straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted by hydroxyl, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a 65 morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl ring, or a radical of the formula

in which

R³⁷ represents hydrogen, hydroxyl, formyl, straightchain or branched acyl, alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms,

or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formula —(D)_NR³⁸R³⁹, —CO—(CH₂)₈—O—CO—R⁴⁰, —CO—(CH₂)_h—OR⁴¹ or —P(O)(OR⁴²)(OR⁴³), in which

g and h are identical or different and each represents a number 1 or 2, and

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula —CO or —SO₂, R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and have the meanings of R⁷ and R⁸ given above,

R⁴⁰ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

R⁴¹ represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms,

R⁴² and R⁴³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, or

 R^{37} represents a radical of the formula —(CO)_i—E, in which

i represents a number 0 or 1,

E represents cyclopentyl, benzyl, phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl or furyl, where the abovementioned ring systems are optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of nitro, fluorine, chlorine, —SO₃H, straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, hydroxyl, or by a radical of the formula —SO₂—NR⁴⁴R⁴⁵, in which

R⁴⁴ and R⁴⁵ have the meanings of R¹⁸ and R¹⁹ given above and are identical to or different from them, or

E represents radicals of the formulae

and the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally mono- to trisubstituted, optionally also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or groups of the formulae —P(O)(OR⁴⁶)(OR⁴⁷),

=NR⁴⁸ or -(CO),NR⁴⁹R⁵⁰ in which R^{46} and R^{47} have the meanings of R^{10} and R^{11} given above and are identical to or different from them,

R⁴⁸ represents hydroxyl or methoxy, j represents a number 0 or 1, and R⁴⁹ and R⁵⁰ are identical or different and have the meanings of R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ given above, and/or the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, 15 are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- to trisubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, fluorine, chlorine, carboxyl, 20 cyclopropyl, cycloheptyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by a radical of the formula —SO₃H, —NR⁵¹R⁵² or P(O)OR⁵³OR⁵⁴, in which R⁵¹ and R⁵² are identical or different and each 25

represents hydrogen, phenyl, carboxyl, benzyl or straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, R53 and R54 are identical or different and have the

meanings of R¹⁰ and R¹¹ given above, and/or the alkyl is optionally substituted by phenyl which for its part may be mono- to disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of fluorine, chlorine, hydroxyl, of the formula —NR⁵¹'R⁵²', 35 methoxy, or by a group of the formula -NR⁵¹'R⁵ in which

R^{51'} and R^{52'} have the meanings of R⁵¹ and R⁵² given above and are identical to or different from them, and/or the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴ which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, 40 are optionally substituted by phenyl, pyridyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinyl or tetrazolyl, if appropriate also attached via a nitrogen function, where the ring systems for their part may be substituted by hydroxyl or by straight-chain or branched alkyl or alkoxy 45 having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or

R3 and R4 together with the nitrogen atom form radicals of the formulae

R⁵ and R⁶ are identical or different and each represents 60 hydrogen, hydroxyl or represents straight-chain or branched alkoxy having up to 3 carbon atoms, and their salts, hydrates, N-oxides and structural isomers.

4. A compound of the formula (I) according to claim 1 in which

R1 represents methyl or ethyl, R² represents ethyl or propyl,

R3 and R4 are identical or different and each represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl chain having up to 5 carbon atoms which is optionally substituted up to two times by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl and methoxy, or

R³ and R⁴ together with the nitrogen atom form a piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl ring, or a radical of the formula

in which

R³⁷ represents hydrogen, formyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally mono- or disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched alkoxy or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or by groups of the formulae —(D),—NR³⁸R³⁹ or —P(O)(OR⁴²) (OR43), in which

f represents a number 0 or 1,

D represents a group of the formula —CO, R³⁸ and R³⁹ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or methyl,

当日 日日 佐

Ŀ

·24 1.5

R⁴² and R⁴³ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl, or

R³⁷ represents cyclopentyl,

and the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally mono- or disubstituted, optionally also geminally, by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, formyl, carboxyl, straight-chain or branched acyl or alkoxycarbonyl having in each case up to 3 carbon atoms, or groups of the formulae —P(O)(OR⁴⁶)(OR⁴⁷) or —(CO), NR⁴⁹R⁵⁰, in which

R⁴⁶ and R⁴⁷ are identical or different and each represents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl,

represents a number 0 or 1, and

and R50 are identical or different and each represents hydrogen or methyl

and/or the heterocycles listed under R3 and R4, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 3 carbon atoms which is optionally monoor disubstituted by identical or different substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, carboxyl, or by a radical of the formula P(O) OR⁵³OR⁵⁴, in which R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ are identical or different and each repre-

sents hydrogen, methyl or ethyl,

and/or the heterocycles listed under R³ and R⁴, which are formed together with the nitrogen atom, are optionally substituted by pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl attached via nitrogen,

R⁵ represents hydrogen, and

R⁶ represents ethoxy or propoxy,

65 and their salts, hydrates, N-oxides and isomeric forms.

5. A compound of the according to claim 1 having the following structures:

		-continued
Structure		Structure
H ₃ C O HN N N CH ₃	10	H_3C O O O CH_3 O
ŠO ₂ ×HCI	20	N N
C_2H_5	25	
H_3C	30 35 40	H ₃ C O HN N N CH ₃ SO ₂ N (CH ₂) ₂ —OH
H ₃ C CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	50 55 60	H_3C HN N CH_3 CH_3 CH_3

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

CH₃

-continued

-continued

Structure

H₃C H₃C СН3

6. Process for preparing a compound according to claim
1, characterized in that initially compounds of the formula
(II)

60
$$\mathbb{R}^2$$
 \mathbb{N} $\mathbb{$

15

in which

R¹ and R² are each as defined above in claim 1, and L represents straight-chain or branched alkyl having up to 4 carbon atoms,

are converted with compounds of the general formula (III)

in which

R⁵ and R⁶ are each as defined above in claim 1, in a two-step reaction first in the system consisting of ethanol and second in the system consisting of phosphorus oxytrichloride/dichloroethane into the compounds of the general formula (IV)

in which

R¹, R², R⁵ and R⁶ are each as defined above in claim 1, which are reacted in a further step with chlorosulphonic acid to give the compounds of the formula (V)

(V)

in which

R¹, R², R⁵ and R⁶ are each as defined above in claim 1, which are finally reacted with amines of the formula (VI)

$$HN^3R^4$$
 (VI)

25 in which

 R^3 and R^4 are each as defined above in claim 1, in inert solvents.

 Pharmaceuticals which comprise at least one 2-phenylsubstituted imidazotriazinone according to claim 1 and pharmacologically acceptable formulating agents.

8. A method of treating chronic heart failure or erectile dysfunction, comprising administering to a mammal an effective amount of a compound according to claim 1.

* * * * *